

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
**A Concise Dictionary
of the Qur'an**
 Compiled by
 M. Mustafa Shareef, Khaqan Khan
 & Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem
 Understand Quran Academy
 Hyderabad, India
www.understandquran.com

Abbreviations:

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|------|
| sr. | singular | dl. | dual |
| pl. | plural | | |
| mg. | masculine gender | | |
| fg. | feminine gender | | |
| im. | imperative امر | | |
| ni. | Negative imperative فی | | |
| ap. | active participle اسم فاعل | | |
| pp. | passive participle اسم مفعول | | |
| vn. | verbal noun مصدر | | |

The words are arranged as follows:
 Ayah #; Word; Meanings

(((((Juz - 1))))))**﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سورة البقرة 2 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾**

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
| 2 | ذالك | this, (that) |
| 2 | لَا رِيْبٌ | no doubt, no suspicion |
| 2 | فِيهِ | prep. in this, in, at, on, within |
| 2 | مُتَّقِينَ | those who ward off evil, pious, God-fearing |
| 3 | يُؤْمِنُونَ | they believe |
| 3 | غَيْبُ | unseen, secret, invisible |
| 3 | يُقْيِمُونَ | they establish, they are steadfast |
| 3 | الصَّلَاةُ | prayer |
| 3 | مَمَّا | prep. of that, from that |
| 3 | رَزَقْنَا | we have provided, bestowed |
| 3 | هُمْ | pl. them, they, their |
| 3 | يُنْفَقُونَ | they spend / distribute |
| 4 | بِمَا | which, with |
| 4 | أَنْزَلَ | revealed, sent down |
| 4 | إِلَيْكَ | unto thee |
| 4 | قَبْلَكَ | before thee |
| 4 | آخِرَةٌ | life after death, hereafter, life to come |
| 4 | يُوْقِنُونَ | they are certain of, sure, affirm |
| 5 | أُولَئِكَ | those / (these) people |
| 5 | مُفْلِحُونَ | ap. pl. successful, |
| 6 | إِنَّ | certainly, undoubtedly, doubtless |

| | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|---|----|--------------------|--|
| 6 | كَفَرُوا | they disbelieved, they rejected | 12 | مُفْسِدُونَ | ap. mischievous, persons, disturbance creators |
| 6 | سَوَاءٌ | equal, all the same | 12 | لَكُنْ | but |
| 6 | عَ | whether (sign of interrogation) | 13 | آمِنُوا | im. pl. believe, become faithful |
| 6 | أَنْذَرْتُهُمْ | you warned / frightened them | 13 | كَمَا | like, as, alike |
| 6 | أَمْ | or | 13 | أَنْوَمْنُ | shall we believe? |
| 6 | لَمْ | not | 13 | سُمْهَاءُ | pl. foolish / insolent / stupid persons |
| 6 | تُنذِرُهُمْ | you warn them | 13 | لَا يَعْلَمُونَ | they do not know |
| 7 | خَتَمَ | sealed, closed, concluded | 14 | إِذَا لَقُوا | when they meet |
| 7 | قُلُوبِهِمْ | hearts (sr.: قلب) | 14 | خَلَوْا | they went in loneliness, secluded in privacy, they are alone |
| 7 | سَمْعُهُمْ | their ears / hearing | 14 | شَيَاطِينَ | devils, devil type behavior |
| 7 | أَبْصَارُهُمْ | pl. eye-sight, eyes | 14 | مَعَكُمْ | with you (all) |
| 7 | غِشاوَةً | covering, dimness | 14 | مُسْتَهْرِعُونَ | ap. those who scoff / sneer / laugh |
| 7 | عَذَابٌ | punishment, torment | 15 | يَمْدُهُمْ | he gives them rope / prolongs them |
| 7 | عَظِيمٌ | Great | 15 | طُعَيْنَاهُمْ | their wrongdoings / insolence |
| 8 | النَّاسُ | the men / mankind / people | 15 | يَعْمَهُونَ | they wander blindly |
| 8 | مَنْ | who | 16 | إِشْتَرَوْا | deception, straying |
| 8 | يَقُولُ | he says / speaks / tells (vn.: قول) | 16 | ضَلَالٌ | guidance, right way, 53 |
| 8 | آمَنَا | we believe, we have faith, 34, 62 | 16 | فَمَا رَبَحَتْ | so did not benefit |
| 9 | يُخَادِعُونَ | they beguile, they deceive | 16 | تَجَارُثُهُمْ | their business |
| 9 | إِلَّا | but, except | 16 | مُهَتَّدِينَ | ap. rightly directed / guided persons |
| 9 | أَنفُسُهُمْ | their person / soul | 17 | مَثَلُهُمْ | their example / parable / likeness |
| 9 | مَا يَشْعُرُونَ | they don't perceive / realize | 17 | كَ | as, like |
| 10 | مَرَضٌ | disease, illness, sickness | 17 | الَّذِي | relative pronoun one who |
| 10 | فَرَادَهُمْ | so increased them | 17 | إِسْتَوْقَدَ | kindled, lighted |
| 10 | أَلِيمٌ | painful | 17 | نَارٌ | fire |
| 10 | بِمَا | because | 17 | فَلَمَّا | when |
| 10 | كَانُوا | they were | 17 | أَصْنَاءَ تَ | lighted |
| 10 | يَكْذِبُونَ | they tell a lie | 17 | حَوْلَهُ | around him, his surroundings |
| 11 | إِذَا | when, whenever | 17 | ذَهَبَ بِ | took away, carried off |
| 11 | إِذَا قِيلَ | pv. when it is said | 17 | نُورٌ هُمْ | their light |
| 11 | لَا تُفْسِدُوا | ni. pl. make not mischief, act not wickedly / corruptly | 17 | تَرَكَ | left, abandoned |
| 11 | فِي الْأَرْضِ | on the earth | 17 | ظُلْمَاتٌ | pl. darkness, gloom |
| 11 | قَالُوا | they said | 17 | لَا يُبَصِّرُو (ب) | they do not see |
| 11 | إِنَّمَا | only, infact, verily | 18 | صُمٌّ | pl. deaf |
| 11 | نَحْنُ | we | 18 | بُكْمٌ | pl. dumb (sr.: انكم) |
| 11 | مُصْلِحُونَ | ap. those who put things right, reformers | 18 | عُمْىٌ | pl. blind (sr.: اغمى) |
| 12 | أَلَّا | be aware, be careful, better understand | 18 | لَا يَرْجِعُونَ | they do / will not return |
| 19 | أَوْ | or | 19 | فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا | ni. pl. then do not set up / appoint |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|---|----|------------------|-----------------------------------|----|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 22 | أَنْدَادًا | partners, equivalent | 26 | فَوْقَهَا | above it | 32 | لَا عِلْمٌ | no knowledge | 38 | يَحْزُنُونَ | they shall grieve |
| 22 | أَنْتُمْ | pl. you | 26 | فَامَّا | then as | 32 | لَنَا | for us | 39 | كَذَّبُوا | they belied |
| 23 | إِنْ | if | 26 | أَنَّهُ | that it / he | 32 | إِنَّكَ | in truth, You .. | 39 | آيَاتِنَا | our signs |
| 23 | كُنْتُمْ | pl. you are / were | 26 | حَقُّ | truth | 32 | أَنْتَ | You | 39 | أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ | companions of the fire, inhabitants of the fire |
| 23 | نَرَلَّنَا | we revealed | 26 | مَاذَا | what | 32 | حَكِيمٌ | All Wise | 40 | يَا | O! |
| 23 | عَبْدَنَا | Our slave | 26 | أَرَادَ | desired, wished, intended | 33 | أَعْلَمُ | I know | 40 | بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ | children of Isreal |
| 23 | فَانْوَا | im. pl. so produce / bring | 26 | يُضْلِلُ | leads astray | 33 | ثَبَّوْنَ | pl. you reveal | 40 | اذْكُرُونَا | im. pl. remember, recall, call to mind |
| 23 | سُورَةٌ | Surah, a chapter of the Qur'aan (pl.: سورٌ) | 26 | كَثِيرًا | many | 34 | ثَكْمُونَ | pl. you hide | 40 | نِعْمَتِي | my favor |
| 23 | وَ اذْهُوْرَا | im. pl. and call | 26 | يَهْدِي | guides | 34 | أُسْجُدُونَا | im. pl. bow down, prostrate | 40 | أَوْفُوْرَا | im. pl. fulfill |
| 23 | شَهَدَاءَكُمْ | witnesses (sr.: شهودٌ) | 26 | فَاسِقِينَ | ap. transgressors | 34 | إِبْلِيسٌ | Iblees, Satan | 40 | أُوفِ | I (shall) fulfill |
| 23 | صَادِقِينَ | ap. those who are truthful (sr.: صادقٌ) | 27 | يَنْتَصِرُونَ | they break | 34 | أَبِي | refused | 40 | إِيَّايٍ | me alone |
| 24 | لَمْ تَعْلُمُوا | you could not do | 27 | عَهْدٌ | covenant | 34 | إِسْتَكِيرٌ | became haughty | 40 | فَارِهْبُونَ | im. pl. and fear me, and have awe of me, |
| 24 | لَنْ تَعْلُمُوا | you shall not (be able to) do | 27 | بَعْدَ | after | 34 | كَانَ | (he) became / was | 41 | مُصَدِّقاً | ap. that which confirms |
| 24 | الَّتِي | fg. whose, that which | 27 | مِيَانِقٌ | ratification (of covenant) | 35 | أُسْكُنْ | im. dwell, live | 41 | لَا تَكُونُوا | ni. pl. be not, do not become |
| 24 | وَقُوْدُهَا | fuel | 27 | يَقْطَعُونَ | they cut off | 35 | كَلَّا | im. dl. eat | 41 | أَوْلَ | the first, prime |
| 24 | حَجَارَةٌ | pl. stones | 27 | يُوْصَلُ | pv. be joined | 35 | رَغَدًا | plentifully | 41 | ثَمَنًا | price |
| 24 | أَعْدَتْ | prepared | 27 | خَاسِرُونَ | ap. losers | 35 | حَيْثُ | wherever, anywhere | 41 | قَلِيلًا | little, small |
| 25 | بَشَرٌ | im. give glad tidings (good news: شارةٌ) | 28 | أَكَفَّ | how | 35 | شَتَّمَا | dl. you desired / wished (sr.: شاءٌ) | 42 | لَا تَلْبِسُوا | ni. pl. do not cover / confound |
| 25 | عَمِلُوا | they worked, did deeds | 28 | أَمْوَاتًا | pl. dead | 35 | لَا تَقْرُبَا | ni. dl. do not go near | 42 | بِالْبَاطِلِ | with the falsehood |
| 25 | صَالِحَاتُ | fg. pl. righteous deeds (mg. pl. صالحونٌ) | 28 | فَأَحْيَا كُمْ | and (he) gave you life | 35 | هَذِهِ | this | 42 | لَا تَكْشِفُوا | ni. pl. do not conceal, hide (vn.: كتمٌ) |
| 25 | أَنْ | that | 28 | ثُمَّ | then | 35 | شَجَرَةٌ | tree | 43 | آتُوا | give |
| 25 | جَنَّاتٌ | gardens (sr.: جنةٌ) | 28 | يُعِيشُوكُمْ | he would give you death | 35 | فَتَكُوْنَا | or you (both will) be | 43 | الرَّكْوَةٌ | charity, poor-due |
| 25 | تَجْرِي | sr. fg. flows | 29 | جَمِيعًا | all | 35 | ظَالِمِينَ | wrongdoers | 43 | أَرْكَعُوا | bow down |
| 25 | تَحْنُّها | underneath them, under them | 29 | إِسْتَوَى إِلَيْ | turned (towards) | 36 | فَازَّلَهُمَا | then (he) made both of them slip | 44 | أَتَأْمُمُونَ | Do you enjoin? |
| 25 | أَنْهَارٌ | rivers (sr.: نهرٌ) | 29 | سَوْنَهُنَّ | he made them | 36 | اهْبَطُوا | im. pl. get down, alight, disembark | 44 | بِالْبِرِّ | right conduct, piety, righteousness |
| 25 | رُزْقُوا | pv. they are provided with | 29 | سَبْعَ | seven | 36 | بَعْضُكُمْ | some of you | 44 | تَنْسَوْنَ | pl. you forget |
| 25 | مِنْهَا | from them, therefrom | 29 | عَلِيمٌ | knower, aware | 36 | عَدُوُّ | enemy | 44 | تَتْلُونَ | pl. you read / recite |
| 25 | هَذَا | this | 30 | لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ | to angles | 36 | مُسْتَقَرٌ | pp. destination, dwelling place | 44 | تَعْقِلُونَ | pl. you understand / think |
| 25 | أُنْوَاءُ | pv. are provided, are given | 30 | خَلِيفَةٌ | viceroy, vicegerent, successor | 36 | مَتَاعٌ | means of livelihood, provisions, goods | 45 | اسْتَعِينُوا | im. pl. seek help |
| 25 | مُتَشَابِهًا | similar, similitude | 30 | يَسْفَكُ | will shed / pour | 36 | حَيْنَ | period, time | 45 | بِالصَّبْرِ | in patience |
| 25 | أَزْوَاجٌ | spouses (sr.: زوجٌ) | 30 | دَمَاءُ | blood | 37 | فَلَقَّى | thereafter (he) learnt | 45 | لَكَبِيرَةٌ | very hard; surely difficult |
| 25 | مُطَهَّرَةٌ | pp. fg. one who is purified | 30 | نُسَبِّحُ | we proclaim (your) praise | 37 | كَلَمَاتٍ | words (sr.: كلامٌ) | 45 | خَاسِعِينَ | ap. those who are humble |
| 25 | خَالِدُونَ | ap. pl. abide forever | 30 | نُقَدِّسُ | we glorify / sanctify | 37 | فَتَابَ عَلَى | so He turned towards / pardoned | = 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | |
| 26 | لَا يَسْتَحِيْ | disdains not | 31 | عَلَمٌ | taught | 37 | تَوَابُ | ap. oft-returning, one who forgives | 46 | يَطُوقُونَ | they bear in mind |
| 26 | أَنْ | to, that | 31 | أَسْمَاءٌ | names (sr.: أسمٌ) | 38 | فَامَا | and if, then whenever | 46 | مُلَاقِفُوا | ap. those who are going to meet |
| 26 | يَصْرِبُ مَثَلًا | uses a similitude, gives an example | 31 | عَرَضَهُمْ | (he) displayed them / showed them | 38 | يَاتِنَّكُمْ | comes to you (pl.) | 46 | رَاجِعُونَ | ap. those who return |
| 26 | بَعْوضَةٌ | gnat, mosquito | 31 | أَبْتُونِي | im. tell me | 38 | مِنِّي | from me | 47 | فَصَلَّتُ | I preferred, I gave preference |
| 26 | فَمَا | and (even) something | 31 | هُؤْلَاءُ | these | 38 | تَبَعَ | followed | 48 | لَا تَجْزِيْ | fg. shall not avail |
| | | | 32 | سُبْحَانَكَ | Glory to You | 38 | حَوْفٌ | fear | 48 | نَفْسٌ | soul |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|--|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------|---|
| 48 | عَنْ | with regard to, about | 55 | لَرَى | we see | 61 | بَقْلٌ | herbs, vegetables | 67 | الْجَاهِلِينَ | pl. foolish |
| 48 | لَا يُفْلِلُ | pv. shall not be accepted | 55 | جَهَرَةً | openly, manifestly | 61 | قَنَاءٌ | cucumbers | 68 | يُبَيِّنُونَ | make clear |
| 48 | شَفَاعَةً | intercession | 55 | فَأَحَدَثْكُمْ | so seized you | 61 | فُولُومٌ | wheat | 68 | لَا فَارِضٌ | not old aged |
| 48 | لَا يُؤْخَذُ | pv. shall not be taken | 55 | صَاعِقَةً | thunderbolt, thunder and lightning | 61 | عَدَسٌ | lentils, a kind of pulse | 68 | لَا بَكْرٌ | too young |
| 48 | عَدْلٌ | compensation | 56 | بَعْشَاكِمْ | we raised/revived you | 61 | بَصَلٌ | onions | 68 | عَوَانٌ | between, middle |
| 48 | يُنْصَرُونَ | they would be helped | 57 | ظَلَلَنَا | We we shaded | 61 | تَسْتَبِدُلُونَ | pl. you exchange | 69 | لَوْنَهَا | her / its color (pl.: الْوَانُ) |
| 49 | نَجَيَّا كُمْ | pl. we delivered you | 57 | غَمَامٌ | cloud | 61 | أَدْنِي | lower (grade) | 69 | صَفْرَاءً | yellow |
| 49 | آلٌ | people, followers | 57 | الْمَنْ | grains like those of coriander seeds | 61 | مَصْرٌ | big city, metropolis | 69 | فَاقِعٌ | bright |
| 49 | فَرَعْوَنَ | Pharaoh | 57 | سَلْوَايٌ | quails | 61 | سَالَمٌ | pl. you demanded asked | 69 | تَسْرُرٌ | delights, gladdens |
| 49 | يَسُومُونَكُمْ | they afflict you | 57 | كُلُوا | im. pl. eat | 61 | ذَلَّةٌ | humiliation, abasement | 69 | نَاظِرِينَ | ap. onlookers, beholders |
| 49 | سُوءٌ | evil | 57 | طَيَّاتٌ | pl. good things | 61 | مَسْكَنَةٌ | poverty | 70 | تَشَابَهَ | look alike |
| 49 | يُذَبِّحُونَ | they slaughter, they kill | 57 | لَكْنٌ | but | 61 | بَاءُوا | they made themselves entitled | 71 | لَا ذَلْوَلٌ | not trained |
| 49 | أَبْنَاءَكُمْ | your sons | 58 | ادْخُلُوا | enter | 61 | يَقْلُونَ | they kill, 544, 666, 1072 | 71 | تُشَيِّرُ الْأَرْضَ | fg. tills / ploughs the earth |
| 49 | يَسْتَحْيُونَ | they spare / let live | 58 | هَذِهِ | this | 61 | لَيَسِينَ | prophets (sr.: نَبِيٌّ) | 71 | تَسْقِيٌ | fg. waters (the field) |
| 49 | نِسَاءَكُمْ | your women | 58 | قَرِيَّةٌ | town, township | 61 | بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ | without just cause | 71 | حَرْثٌ | field, farm |
| 49 | بَلَاءٌ | trial | 58 | بَابٌ | gate | 61 | عَصَوْا | they disobeyed (vn.: عَصَلَيْنَ) | 71 | مُسَالَّمَةٌ | pp. without any defect, physically fit, (sound) |
| 50 | فَرَقْنَا | We divided / separated | 58 | حَطَّةٌ | repentence, forgiveness | 61 | يَعْتَدُونَ | they transgress | 71 | لَا شَيْءَ | without any scar, unblemished |
| 50 | بَعْرُ | sea | 58 | تَغْفِرُ | We shall forgive | 62 | هَادُوا | they became Jews | 71 | أَكْنَ | now |
| 50 | أَغْرَقْنَا | we drowned | 58 | حَطَّا يَأْكُمْ | pl. your faults / transgressions | 62 | نَصَارَائِي | Christians | 71 | وَ مَا كَادُوا | and they were not near to |
| 50 | تَنْظُرُونَ | pl. you were seeing | 58 | سَ | soon, in near future | 62 | صَابَائِينَ | Sabians | 72 | نَفْسًا | a man |
| 51 | وَاعْدَنَا | We promised | 58 | تَزِيدُ | we will increase | 62 | أَجْرُهُمْ | their reward / remuneration | 72 | فَادَارَعْتُمْ | pl. then you disputed |
| 51 | مُوسَى | Moses (pbuh) | 58 | مُحَسِّنِينَ | ap. those who do good | 63 | رَعَنَا | we raised | 73 | بِيَضْنِصَها | with some of it |
| 51 | أَرْبَعِينَ | forty | 59 | فَ | but, then | 63 | الْطُورُ | name of a mountain, 691 | 74 | قَسَوَةٌ | fg. Hardened (vn.: قَسَوَةٌ) |
| 51 | لَيْلَةٌ | night (pl.: الْلَّيَلِي) | 59 | بَدَلَ | changed, substituted | 63 | بَقْوَةٌ | with strength | 74 | أَشَدُ | worse, more severe |
| 51 | الْأَحَدُ ثُمَّ | pl. you took | 59 | رَحْزَا | wrath, plague, scourge | 64 | تَوَلَّيْتُمْ | pl. you turned back / away, 621 | 74 | قَسْوَةً | hard, 556 |
| 51 | عَجْلٌ | calf | 59 | يَقْسُقُونَ | they infringe / transgress | 64 | فَضْلٌ | grace | 74 | يَسْفَجَرُ | gushes out, bursts forth |
| 52 | عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ | we forgave you | 60 | اسْتَسْقَى | asked / prayed for water | 64 | رَحْمَهُهُ | His Mercy | 74 | يَسْقُنُ | splits asunder |
| 52 | تَشْكُرُونَ | you return thanks | 60 | اضْرِبْ | im. strike (vn.: ضَرَبَ) | 65 | لَقَدْ | indeed | 74 | يَهُطُّ | falls down |
| 53 | آتَيْنَا | We gave you | 60 | عَصَا | staff | 65 | اعْتَدُوا | transgressed | 74 | حَشْيَةُ اللَّهِ | fear of Allah |
| 53 | الْمُرْقَانَ | The Scripture to differentiate between right and wrong | 60 | انْفَجَرَتْ | gushed forth | 65 | الْسَّبَبُتُ | Sabbath, Saturday | 74 | بَعَافِلٌ | unaware |
| 54 | لَقَوْمِهِ | to his people | 60 | اثْنَا عَشَرَةَ | twelve | 65 | كُوُنُوا | be (you all) | 74 | عَمَّا | of what, about what |
| 54 | ظَلَمْتُمْ | you have wronged | 60 | عَيْنَا | spring, fountain (pl.: عَيْنُونَ) | 65 | قَرْدَةٌ | apes, monkeys (sr.: قَرْدٌ) | 75 | أَفَتَطَمِعُونَ | Do you covet? |
| 54 | فَوْبُوا | so turn in repentance | 60 | قَدْ عَلِمْ | (indeed) knew | 65 | خَاسِيْنَ | pl. despised, rejected | 75 | فَرِيقٌ | a group, a party |
| 54 | بَارِئُكُمْ | your Creator | 60 | مَشْرَبٌ | drinking place, place for water | 66 | نَكَالًا | deterrent, example | 75 | يُحَرْفُونَهُ | they change it |
| 54 | فَاقْتُلُوا | and kill | 60 | اَشْرِبُوا | im. pl. drink | 66 | بَيْنَ يَدِيهَا | in front of them | 75 | عَقْلَوْهُ | they understood it |
| 54 | خَيْرٌ | better | 60 | لَا تَعْنُوا | ni. pl. don't act wickedly | 66 | حَلْفَهَا | vn. After/Succeeding/behind, them | 76 | أَتَحَدَثُوْهُمْ | Do you tell them? |
| 54 | عَنْدَ | with, near | 61 | لَنْ تَصِيرَ | never will we endure | 66 | مَوْعِظَةٌ | lesson, admonition | 76 | فَتَحَ | revealed, opened |
| 55 | لَكَ | in you | 61 | طَعَامٌ | food | 67 | بَقَرَةٌ | cow | 76 | لِيَحَاجُوْهُمْ | revealed, disclosed, opened |
| 55 | حَتَّىٰ | till, until | 61 | نُبْتُ | fg. grows, germinates | 67 | هُزُرَا | to make fun | 77 | يُسْرُونَ | they hide / conceal (secret: سِرْ) |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 124 | إِبْرَاهِيمَ | Abraham (a prophet), pbuh |
| 124 | بِكَلِمَاتٍ | with words |
| 124 | فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ | then he fulfilled them |
| 124 | إِمَامًا | leader, Imam |
| 124 | ذُرْيَتِي | my offspring/progeny (pl.: ذُرَيْتُ) |
| 124 | لَا يَنَالُ | shall not reach |
| 125 | الْبَيْتُ | the house (at Makkah) |
| 125 | مَثَابَةً | a place of resort / assembly |
| 125 | أَمْنًا | safety |
| 125 | مَقَامَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ | place where Prophet Ibrahim u stood |
| 125 | مُصَلِّي | place of worship (prayer) |
| 125 | عَهْدَنَا إِلَى | we covenanted |
| 125 | إِسْمَاعِيلَ | Prophet Ishmael (pbuh) |
| 125 | طَهَرَا | you both purify (it) |
| 125 | لِلطَّافِينَ | for those who go round (the Ka'ba) |
| 125 | وَالْعَاكِفِينَ | ap. those who stay (at mosques for worship) |
| 125 | وَالرُّكْعَ | those who bow down and prostrate |
| 125 | السُّجُودُ | those who prostrate |
| 126 | بَلَدًا | city |
| 126 | آمِنًا | peace, security |
| 126 | أَهْلَهُ | its people |
| 126 | فَامْسَعْهُ | I will let him enjoy |
| 126 | أَصْطَرْهُ | I shall compel / coerce him |
| 126 | الْمَصْرِ | destination |
| 127 | الْقَوَاعِدَ | foundations (sr.: قاعدة) |
| 127 | تَقْبِلُ | im. accept |
| 127 | السَّمِيعُ | All-hearer |
| 128 | مُسْلِمِينَ | Muslims, those who submit, submissive group of people, (community) (pl.: أُمَّةٌ) |
| 128 | مُسْلِمَةً | fg. submissive |
| 128 | وَأَرَنَا | im. and show us |
| 128 | مَنَاسِكَنَا | our ways of worship, rites |
| 128 | ثُبَّ عَيْنَاتِنَا | im. accept our repentence |
| 129 | وَابْعَثُ | im. and raise up, 422, 1202 |
| 129 | وَالْحِكْمَةَ | and wisdom |
| 129 | وَيُرَكِّبُهُمْ | and purifies them and make them grow |
| 129 | الْعَزِيزُ | the Almighty |
| 129 | يَرْغَبُ عَنْ | turns away |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 130 | اَصْطَفَيْتَاهُ | we chose him |
| 130 | الصَّالِحِينَ | the righteous |
| 131 | أَسْلَمَ | im. surrender, submit |
| 131 | وَوَصَّى | and enjoined |
| 131 | يَعْقُوبُ | Prophet Jacob, pbuh |
| 131 | فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ | then you don't die |
| 133 | حَضَرَ | came, (approached) |
| 133 | إِلَهَكَ | your God |
| 133 | آبَائِكُمْ | your fathers |
| 133 | إِسْحَاقَ | Prophet Issac, pbuh |
| 134 | قَدْ خَلَتْ | (indeed) has passed away |
| 134 | وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ | im. pl. be, become |
| 135 | حَيْفَا | the upright (pl.: حُنَافَاء) |
| 135 | الْمُشْرِكِينَ | the polytheists |
| 136 | الْأَسْبَاطَ | tribes, descendants (of Prophet Yakub u) |
| 136 | أُوتَيَ | pv. was / were given |
| 136 | لَا نُفَرَّقُ | we make no distinction |
| 137 | فَقَدْ اهْتَدَوْا | then they are guided |
| 137 | شَقَاقَ | schism, split, dissension, 1052 |
| 137 | فَسِيَّكُفِّيْكُمْ | so will Allah suffice you against them |
| 138 | صَبْعَةً | color, dye |
| 138 | أَحْسَنُ | better |
| 138 | عَابِدُونَ | ap. worshippers (sr.: عَابِدُهُ) |
| 139 | أَتَحَاجُّونَا | do you dispute with us? |
| 139 | أَعْمَلَنَا | our deeds |
| 139 | مُخْلِصُونَ | sincere (people) |
| 140 | كَتَمَ | concealed |
| ((((((JUZ - 2)))))) | | |
| 142 | وَلَاهُمْ | turned then |
| 142 | قَبْلَهُمْ | their Qiblah |
| 143 | وَسَطًا | balanced |
| 143 | يَنْقَلِبُ | turns away (vn.: اِتَّقَابُ) |
| 143 | عَقْبَيْهِ | dl. his two heels |
| 143 | لِيُضِيعَ | to let lose |
| 143 | إِعْانَكُمْ | your faith |
| 143 | لَرْؤُوفَ | most compassionate |
| 144 | تَقْلِبَ | turning |
| 144 | شَطَرَ | towards |
| 144 | الْمَسْجَدُ الْحَرَامُ | the sacred mosque (inviolable place of worship) |
| 144 | أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ | pv. were given the Book (scripture) |
| 147 | الْمُمُتَرِّبِينَ | ap. doubters, (those who doubt) |
| 148 | وَجْهَةً | direction, goal |
| 148 | مُوَلِّهَا | ap. he turns them to which |
| 148 | فَاسْتَقِرُوا | so try to excel |
| 148 | الْخَيْرَاتِ | good deeds, works |
| 148 | يَاتِيْكُمْ | will bring you |
| 150 | لَنَلَا | so that (it may) not (لَمْ + أَنْ + لَ) |
| 150 | حُجَّةً | argument |
| 150 | فَلَا تَخْشُوْهُمْ | so, do not fear them |
| 150 | وَلَأَنْتَمْ | so that I may complete |
| 155 | وَلَتَبْلُوْنَكُمْ | and surely we will test you |
| 155 | وَالْجُوعُ | and the hunger |
| 155 | وَنَقْصٍ | and loss |
| 155 | الْأَمْوَالِ | pl. wealth, worldly goods |
| 156 | أَصَابَهُمْ | afflicts them |
| 156 | مُصْبَيَّةً | misfortune, calamity |
| 156 | صَلَوَاتٌ | blessings |
| 158 | الصَّفَا | name of mountain in Makkah |
| 158 | وَالْمَرْوَةَ | name of mountain in Makkah |
| 158 | شَعَارُ اللَّهِ | symbols, signs of Allah (sr.: شَعَارُ شَعَارٌ) |
| 158 | حَجَّ | performed Hajj (the pilgrimage) |
| 158 | اعْتَمَرَ | performed Umrah (the pilgrimage in a period other than that of Hajj) |
| 158 | فَلَا جُنَاحَ | there is no sin |
| 158 | يَطَوَّفَ | he walks (between) |
| 158 | تَطَوَّعَ | did (more) good on his own accord |
| 158 | شَاكِرٌ | responsive to gratitude, beautiful in rewarding |
| 160 | وَأَصْلَحُوا | and mend (their ways) |
| 161 | أَجْمَعِينَ | pl. combined, all |
| 162 | يُنْظَرُونَ | pv. they will be reprieved / granted respite |
| 164 | اِخْتِلَافٍ | vn. difference, alternation |
| 164 | وَالنَّهَارِ | and day |
| 164 | الْفَلَكُ | ship |
| 164 | وَبَثَّ | spread, dispersed, scattered |
| 164 | دَآيَةٌ | moving creatures, beasts (pl.: دَآيَاتٌ) |
| 164 | تَصْرِيفٍ | vn. veering, to control the movement of |
| 164 | الرِّياحِ | winds (sr.: رِيَاحٌ) |
| 164 | السَّحَابَ | clouds |
| 164 | الْمُسْتَحْرِ | pp. that which is made subservient |
| 165 | يُحِبُّهُمْ | they love them |
| 166 | إِذْ تَرَأَ | when will disown |
| 166 | وَنَقْطَعَتْ | and would be cut |
| 166 | الْأَسْبَابُ | aims, ties, relations, means |
| 167 | كَرَّةً | (second / more) chance |
| 168 | حَلَالًا | lawful |
| 168 | خُطُوطَاتٍ | footsteps (sr.: خطوطٌ) |
| 168 | مُبِينٌ | open, clear |
| 169 | الْفَحْشَاءُ | pl. indecent, shameful |
| 170 | أَلَفَيْنَا | we found |
| 171 | يَعْقُ | shouts |
| 171 | دُعَاءً | to call |
| 171 | نَدَاءً | to cry |
| 172 | يَا إِيَّاهَا | oh you |
| 173 | الْمَيَّةَ | carrion, dead |
| 173 | لَحْمُ الْخَرَبِيرِ | pig's meat, flesh |
| 173 | أَهْلَ | on which a name is invoked, consecrated |
| 173 | غَيْرَ بَاخِغٍ | nor transgressing |
| 173 | عَادَ | ap. transgressing |
| 173 | غَفُورٌ | Oft-forgiving |
| 175 | الْمَغْفِرَةُ | the forgiveness |
| 175 | أَصْبَرُهُمْ | audacious they are |
| 176 | بَعِيدٌ | far |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | |
| 177 | ابْنَ السَّبِيلِ | wayfarers |
| 177 | السَّائِلِينَ | ap. those who ask, beggars |
| 177 | الرِّقَابِ | slaves, (necks of slaves), those in bondage (sr. neck رَقْبةٌ) |
| 177 | الْمُؤْفُونَ | ap. those who keep/fulfil (promise) |
| 177 | الْبَاسَاءُ | suffering, tribulation |
| 177 | الْبَاسِ | war, peril |
| 178 | كُتُبَ | pv. is prescribed, ordained, 594 |
| 178 | الْقَاصِنُ | retaliation, just retribution, law of equality |
| 178 | الْفَتَنِيُّ | murder |
| 178 | الْأَحْرُ | the free man |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|-----|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----|--------------------|--|
| 178 | الْعَبْدُ | slave | 187 | الفَجْرُ | the dawn | 201 | حَسَنَةٌ | good | 217 | لَا يَزَّالُونَ | they will not cease |
| 178 | الْأُنْثَى | female | 188 | وَتُذَلُّوْا بِهَا | nor present | 201 | وَقْتاً | and save us | 217 | إِنْ اسْتَطَاعُوا | if they could |
| 178 | أَخْيَهُ | his brother | 188 | الْحُكَمُ | the authorities | 201 | نَصِيبٌ | portion, share | 217 | يَرْتَدِدُ | turns back (vn: to forsake the religion) أَرْتَادٌ |
| 178 | بِالْمَعْرُوفِ | according to usage, fair | 189 | يَسْأَلُونَكَ | they ask you | 202 | سَرِيعٌ | swift in reckoning | 217 | حَيَطٌ | came to nothing, became waste, rendered vain |
| 178 | أَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ | payment be made to him | 189 | الْأَهْلَةُ | new moons | 202 | الْحِسَابُ | | 218 | هَاجَرُوا | they emigrated / suffered exile |
| 178 | تَخْفِيفٌ | vn. alleviation, concession, act of making light | 189 | مَوَاقِيتُ | timers | ==== 1/2 === HALF JUZ === 1/2 ===== | | | 218 | جَاهَدُوا | they strove / struggled |
| 178 | أُولَئِلَّا بِ | those (men) of understanding or insight (sr.: mind, intellect) | 191 | تَفَقَّمُوهُمْ | you find them | 203 | تَأْخَرٌ | delayed, stayed on | 218 | يَرْجُونَ | they have hope, they are hopeful |
| 180 | الْوَصِيَّةُ | to make bequest, will | 193 | إِنْتَهَوْا | they desist / cease (vn.: إِنْتَهَاءُ) | 203 | تُحْشَرُونَ | will be gathered | 219 | الْخَمْرُ | wine, intoxicant |
| 180 | وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ | and relatives, next of kin | 195 | وَلَا تُلْقِوْا | and don not throw | 204 | يُعْجِلُكَ | fascinates you | 219 | الْمَيْسِرُ | games of chance, gambling |
| 182 | خَافَ | feared, apprehended | 195 | الْأَهْلَكَةُ | ruin, destruction | 204 | وَيُشَهِّدُ اللَّهُ | and he calls to witness | 219 | الْعَفْوُ | superfluous, surplus |
| 182 | مُوصِّ | ap. testator | 196 | الْعُمْرَةُ | Umra | 204 | اللَّدُدُ الْحَسَامُ | most rigid of opponents, most contentious | 219 | تَفَكَّرُونَ | pl. you may reflect / ponder |
| 182 | جَنَفًا | unjust, mistake, partiality | 196 | أَحْصَرْتُمْ | pv. you are besieged / held back | 205 | النَّسْلُ | progeny, cattle | 220 | إِصْلَاحٌ | to put things right, 1236 |
| 183 | الصَّيَامُ | fasts (sr.: صَوْمٌ) | 196 | اسْتَيْسَرَ | obtained with ease | 206 | الْعَزَّةُ | pride | 220 | تُخَالِطُهُمْ | pl. you mingle / intermix with them |
| 184 | سَفَرٌ | journey | 196 | الْهَدْيُ | gift, offering | 206 | فَحَسِبَهُ | so suffices for him | 220 | لَا عَنْتَكُمْ | he overburdened you / put in you in difficulty |
| 184 | عَدَّةٌ | count, prescribed number | 196 | وَلَا تَحْلُقُوا | ni. pl. and shave not | 206 | جَهَنَّمُ | Hell | 221 | لَا تَنْكِحُوا | ni. pl. wed / marry not, 1242 |
| 184 | أَيَّامٌ أُخْرَى | other days | 196 | رُؤُوسَكُمْ | your heads (sr.: رَأْسُ) | 206 | الْمَهَادُ | resting place, bed | 221 | أَمَةٌ | bond-woman, slave-girl |
| 184 | يُطِيقُونَهُ | afford it | 196 | يَلْغُ | reaches | 207 | يَشْرِي | sells | 222 | لَا تُنْكِحُوا | ni. pl. do not give in marriage, 1238 |
| 184 | فَدِيَةٌ | ransom | 196 | مَحَلَّهُ | its destination | 207 | مَرْضَاتُ اللَّهِ | pleasure (of Allah) | 222 | يَتَذَكَّرُونَ | they may remember / recall, 977 |
| 185 | شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ | the month of Ramadan | 196 | أَدَى | ailment, hurt | 208 | كَافَةٌ | fully, completely | 223 | الْمَحِيضُ | menstruation |
| 185 | الْفَرْقَانِ | the criterion | 196 | سُكُّ | act of worship, sacrifice, offering | 209 | زَلَّتُمْ | you slide back | 224 | فَاعْتَرَلُوا | im. pl. so keep away |
| 185 | شَهَدَ | witnesses, sights | 196 | أَمْتَمْتُمْ | pl. you are in security | 210 | هَلْ | do | 224 | قَدَّمُوا | they sent before |
| 185 | يُرِيدُ | want | 196 | تَمَّتَعَ | takes advantage of | 210 | فِي ظُلُلٍ | in shadows | 224 | عَرْضَةٌ | hindrance |
| 185 | أَيْسَرُ | ease | 196 | لَمْ يَجِدُ | did not find | 210 | قُضِيَ | judged, decided | 225 | أَيْمَانَكُمْ | your oaths (sr.: يَتَبَيَّنُ) |
| 185 | الْعُسْرَ | hardship | 196 | ثَلَاثَةٌ | three | 210 | الْأُمُورُ | matters | 225 | تَبَرُّوا | pl. your being righteous, your giving good treatment to others |
| 185 | وَلَكُمُوا | so that you complete | 196 | كَامِلَةٌ | in all | 211 | كَمْ | many a, how many | 226 | اللَّغْوُ | unintentional |
| 185 | وَلَكُبُرُوا | and that you magnify | 196 | شَدِيدُ الْعَقَابِ | severe in punishment | 212 | رَبِّيَّنَ | pv. beautified, fair-seeming | 226 | حَلِيمٌ | clement, forbearing |
| 186 | قَرِبٌ | near | 197 | مَعْلُومَاتٌ | pl. well known | 212 | يَسْخَرُونَ | they scoff | 226 | يُؤْلُونَ | they swear (vn.: إِلَاء) |
| 186 | أَجِبُّ | I respond to | 197 | فَرَضَ | enjoined, undertakes | 213 | مُشَرِّينَ | heralds of glads | 227 | تَرِبُصُ | to wait |
| 186 | فَلِيَسْتَجِيُوا | so let then respond | 197 | وَلَا فُسُوقَ | and not wickedness | 213 | مُنذِرِينَ | warners | 227 | فَاقُوا | they go back / return |
| 186 | يَرْشُدُونَ | walk in the right way | 197 | لَا جَدَالٌ | nor wrangling | 214 | حَسِّيْتُمْ | pl. you thought | 228 | عَرَمُوا | they decided / resolved |
| 187 | أَحْلٌ | is allowed | 197 | تَرَوَدُوا | im. pl. make provision | 214 | مَسْتَهُمْ | befell them | 228 | الطَّلاقُ | divorce |
| 187 | الرَّفَثُ | to go to wife, to cohabit | 197 | تَبَتَّغُوا | you seek | 214 | رَلَّلُوا | they were shaken (vn.: زَلَّلَة) | 228 | ثَلَاثَةٌ قُرُونٌ | three menstrual periods |
| 187 | لِبَاسٌ | raiment, garment | 198 | عَرَفَاتٌ | name of the ground where Hajis assemble on the 9th day of the Hajj | 214 | مَتِّي | when | 228 | فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ | in their wombs (رَحْمٌ) |
| 187 | تَخْتَلُونَ | pl. you deceive / defraud | 198 | الْمَسْعُورُ الْحَرَامُ | Sacred monument, i.e., Muzdalifah, | 216 | الْقَتَالُ | warfare, fighting | 228 | بُعْلَهُنَّ | their husbands (بَعْلٌ) |
| 187 | يَتَبَيَّنَ | | 198 | وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا | and ask forgiveness | 216 | كُرَّةٌ | hateful dislike | 228 | أَحَقُّ | more entitled |
| 187 | الْخِيطُ الْأَبْيَضُ | the white thread | 199 | قَضَيْتُمْ | you have accomplished | 216 | عَسَى | (it) may happen, may be | 228 | رَدَهُنَّ | to take them back, enforced a legal claim |
| 187 | الْخِيطُ الْأَسْوَدُ | the black thread | 200 | آتَانَا | im. give us | 216 | شَرٌّ | bad | | | |
| | | | 200 | | | 217 | صَدٌّ | to prevent, to hinder | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| 228 وَلِرِجَالٍ | and for men (sr.: رِجْلٌ) | 235 حَطَبَةٌ | marriage proposal | 249 اغْتَرَفَ | takes | 258 حَاجَّ | argued, disputed |
| 228 دَرَجَةٌ | degree | 235 أَكْتَشَمْ | pl. you kept secret | 249 غُرْفَةٌ | scoop of handful | 258 الشَّمْسِ | fg. sun |
| 229 مَرَّاتٌ | twice | 235 لَا تُوَاعِدُهُنَّ | do not make a promise with them | 249 جَاوَزَهُ | crossed it | 258 فَبِهَا | thus (was confounded) |
| 229 إِمسَاكٌ | vn. retention, retaining, 1294 | 236 لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنُ | you have not touched them | 249 لَا طَاقَةَ | don't have strength | 259 مَرَّ | defeated passed by (vn.: مُرُوزٌ) |
| 229 تَسْرِيحٌ | vn. to release | 236 تَفْرِضُوا | you have fixed | 249 جَالُوت | Goliath | 259 خَارِيَةٌ | fg. overturned |
| 229 آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ | you had given them | 236 فَرِصَةٌ | appointed portion, (dower) | 249 فَةَ قَلِيلَةٌ | small company, group | 259 عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا | upon its roof |
| 229 افْتَدَتْ | she paid as ransom | 236 مَعْوِهُنَّ | provide for them | 249 غَلَبَتْ | prevailed, overcame | 259 أَلَّى | how |
| 229 يَتَعَدَّ | trespasses | 236 الْمُؤْسَعُ | rich, well to do | 250 بَرَزُوا | they came into the field, they came face to face | 259 مَئَةَ عَامٍ | on ehundred years |
| 230 يَتَرَاجِعُ | dl. they return to each, other they come together again | 236 قَارُّةٌ | his means | 250 أَفْرَغَ | im. bestow, pour out | 259 كَمْ لَبِثَتْ | how long did you remain |
| 230 إِنْ ظَنَّا | if both of then think | 236 الْمُقْتَرِ | strained, poor | 250 ثَبَتْ | im. make firm | 259 لَمْ يَتَسَنَّةَ | not rotten, untouched by the passing of time |
| 231 سَرْحُونَ | im. pl. release, let them go, 1282 | 237 نَصْفٌ | Half | 251 فَهَرَمُوهُمْ | so the routed the | 259 حَمَارِكَ | your donkey |
| 231 يَعْظُمُكُمْ | he admonishes you (vn.: وَعْدٌ) | 237 عُقْدَةُ النَّكَاحِ | marriage knot | 251 دَاؤُدْ | Prophet David (pbuh) | 259 الْعَظَامُ | bones |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثلاثة - 3/4 | | 238 حَافِظُوا | im. pl. be guardian, keep watch | 251 دَفْعُ | repelled | 259 نُسَرِّعُهَا | we set up / put them together |
| 232 لَا تَعْصُلُوهُنَّ | do not prevent them | 238 فَاتِنَّ | pl. (those) with devotion | 251 لَفَسَدَتْ | fg. corrupted | 259 نَكْسُوهَا | we clothe them |
| 232 إِذَا تَرَاضُوا | when they agree | 239 رُكْبَانًا | riding | 252 الْمُرْسَلِينَ | messengers, (those who are sent) (sr.: مُرْسِلٌ) | 260 لَيْطَمِينَ | to satisfy |
| 233 أَرْكَى | more virtuous | 240 مَتَانَاعًا | provision, maintenance | ((((((Juz - 3)))))) | | 260 الطَّيْرُ | bird (pl.: طَيْرٌ) |
| 233 أَطْهَرُ | cleaner | 240 الْحَوْلُ | the year | 253 مَا افْتَلُوا | not the would have fought one another | 260 فَصُرْهُنَّ | Tame them to incline |
| 233 يُرْضِعُنَّ | they suckle, give suck (at mothers breast), 1305,1318 | 245 يُتَرْضِعُ | lends, offers loan | 254 لَا بَيْعٌ | no bargaining | 260 جَبَلٌ | mountain (pl.: جَبَلٌ) |
| 233 حَوْلَيْنِ | dl. two years | 245 فَيُضَاعِفُهُ | so that He will multiply it | 254 لَا خَلَةٌ | no friendship | 260 جُزُءًا | portion, part |
| 233 كَامِلَيْنِ | dl. two whole / complete | 245 أَضْعَافًا | manifold (sr.: double ضُفَفٌ) | 255 الْحَيُّ | the alive, the living | 260 سَعِيًّا | with speed |
| 233 الْمَوْلُودُ لَهُ | the one with child (father) | 245 كَيْرَةً | many, much | 255 الْعَيْوُمُ | self-subsistent, eternal | 261 حَنَّةً | grain, seed |
| 233 كَسْوَتُهُنَّ | their clothing | 245 يَقْضُ | to straiten, decreases | 255 سَنَةً | slumber | 261 أَنْبَتَتْ | grows (vn.: انبات) |
| 233 لَا تَكَلَّفُ | pv. burdened not be charged / | 245 يَبْسُطُ | he amplifies, enlarges | 255 نَوْمٌ | sleep | 261 سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ | seven ears (of corn) (sr.: سَبْلَةٌ) |
| 233 وُسْعَهَا | her capacity (نفس) or soul is feminine in Arabic) | 246 الْمَلِإِ | chiefs | 255 لَا يُحِيطُونَ | they encompass not, they cannot bound / encircle (vn.: احاطة) | 261 يُضَاعِفُ | gives manifold, multiplies, increases (vn.: مضاعفة) |
| 233 لَا تُنْصَارَ | pv. made not to suffer | 246 مَلَكًا | king | 255 كُرْسِيُّهُ | his throne | 262 لَا يُسْتَعِونَ | do not follow (vn.: انتياغ) |
| 233 الْوَارِثُ | heir | 246 عَسِيْتُمْ | pl. perchance (you) | 255 لَا يُؤْرُدُهُ | could not to weary him, fatigued him | 262 مَنًا | reminding (others) of generosity |
| 233 فَصَالًا | to wean (from suckling) | 247 طَالُوتَ | SAUL: A pious leader in the time of Prophet David u | 255 حَفْظُهُمَا | their upholding | 263 غَنِّيًّا | self sufficient, free of all wants |
| 233 عَنْ تَرَاضٍ | by consent | 247 سَعَةً | abundance | 256 لَا إِكْرَاهٌ | no compulsion | 264 لَا تُبْطِلُوا | ni. pl. void not, cancel not |
| 233 تَشَاءُرٌ | consultation | 247 بَسْطَةً | abundantly, to be well to do | 256 تَبَيَّنَ | became distinct / clear | 264 رَئَاءٌ | to be seen (of) |
| 234 تَسْتَرْضِعُوا | pl. you gave out to nurse, you ask a women to suckle (your baby) | 247 الْجَسْمُ | body | 256 الرُّشْدُ | guidance | 264 صَفَرَانٌ | hard, barren / smooth rock |
| 234 سَلَمْتُمْ | pl. you paid fully | 248 سَكِينَةٌ | peace of reassurance, inner peace | 256 الْعَيْ | error | 264 تُرَابٌ | soil, dust |
| 234 يَتَوَفَّونَ | they die | 248 بَعْيَةٌ | remnant, relics | 256 الْطَّاغُوتُ | false deities, idols or whatever is worshipped besides Allah | 264 وَابِلٌ | rainstorm |
| 234 يَذَرُونَ | they leave behind | 248 هَارُونَ | a prophet (PBHH) | 256 اسْتَسْكَنَ | grasped, took hold | 264 صَلَدًا | smooth, bare |
| 234 أَرْبَعَةً أَشْهُرٍ | four months | 248 تَحْمِلُهُ | will bear it | 256 الْعَرْوَةُ الْوُتْقَىٰ | firm handle | 264 لَا يَقْدِرُونَ | they have no control |
| 234 أَجَاهُنَّ | their waiting term | 249 فَصَلَ | set out | 256 لَا انْفَصَامٌ | never breaking | 265 تَشْبِيَّاً | certainty, strengthening |
| 234 حَسِيرٌ | Well-Aware | 249 الْجُنُودُ | armies, forces | 249 لَمْ يَطْعَمْهُ | not tastes it | 265 رَبْوَةً | on a height |
| 235 عَرَضْتُمْ | pl. you made an (indirect) offer | 249 مُبَتَّلِيكُمْ | one who will try / test you | 257 النُّورُ | light | 265 أُكْلَهَا | her fruits, yields (of harvest) |
| | | | | | | 265 ضَعْفَيْنِ | dl. two fold |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--|-----|--------------------------|---|----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 265 | فَطَلْ | the showers, light rain | 279 | فَادُرُوا بِحَرْبٍ | then be warned of war | 286 | اَغْفِرْ لَنَا | forgive us | 27 | تُولِجُ | you make pass, you plunge |
| 266 | تَخْيِلٌ | pl. palm trees, date palms | | رُؤُسُ | your principal, capital sums | 286 | اَرْحَمْنَا | have mercy on us | 28 | يُحَدِّرُكُمْ | warns you |
| 266 | أَعْنَابٌ | pl. vines (sr.: عَنْبَ) | 279 | أَمْوَالُكُمْ | | 286 | مَوْلَانَا | our protector | 28 | تُقَاتَّةٌ | to guard, to protect |
| 266 | الْكَبْرُ | old age | 280 | ذُو عُسْرَةٍ | the one with difficulty | | 3- سُورَةُ آلِ عُمَرَانَ | | 30 | مُحْضَرًا | confronted, presented |
| 266 | ضُعْفَاءُ | pl. feeble, weak (sr.: ضَعِيفُ) | 280 | فَتَنَزَّهَةٌ | the postpone, delay | 3 | الْتُورَاهُ | the Torah | 30 | أَمْدًا | distance |
| 266 | إِعْصَارٌ | sr. whirlwind, hurricane | 280 | تَصَدَّقُوا | pl. you remit the debt, you waive the amount | 3 | الْإِنْجِيلُ | the Gospel | 33 | آلَ عُمَرَانَ | family of Imran |
| 266 | فَاحْتَرَقَتْ | so it is consumed by fire, burnt | 282 | ئَدَأْتُمْ بِأَيْنِ | you contract from one another | 4 | ذُو اِنْقَامٍ | avenger of retribution | 35 | فِي بَطْنِي | in my womb |
| 267 | لَا تَيَمِّمُوا | ni. pl. seek not | 282 | وَلِيمْلُلُ | and let dictate | 6 | يُصَوِّرُكُمْ | shapes you | 35 | مُحَرَّرًا | pp. dedicated |
| 267 | الْحَيْثُ | bad / vile things | 282 | لَا يَبْخَسُ | don't diminish, lessen, decrease | 7 | مُحَكَّمَاتٌ | firmly constructed, clear | 36 | وَصَدَّقَتْهَا | she delivered her |
| 267 | آخْذِيهِ | takes it accepts it | 282 | اسْتَشْهَدُوا | call for evidence | 7 | أُمُ الْكِتَابِ | foundation of the book, substance of the book | 36 | سَمَّيْتَهَا | I named her |
| 267 | تَعْمَضُوا | pl. you close eyes | 282 | أَمْرَأَتَانِ | dl. two women | 7 | رَيْغُ | deviation, perversity | 37 | كَفَلَهَا | put her in the care of |
| 267 | حَمِيدٌ | owner of praise | 282 | تَرْضَوْنَ | pl. you approve / agree | 7 | تَأْوِيلِهِ | its (real) meaning | 37 | زَكَرِيَاً | a prophet (PBUH) |
| 268 | يَعْدُكُمْ | promises you | 282 | تَضَلُّ | fg. errs (through forgetfulness) | 7 | الرَّاسِخُونَ | pl. firmly grounded / sound (people) | 37 | الْمَحْرَابَ | sanctuary, chamber |
| 268 | الْفَقْرُ | poverty | 282 | فَتَذَكَّرَ | reminds | 8 | لَا تُرِغُّ | ni. cause not to stray / deviate | 38 | هُنَالِكَ | there, that place |
| 270 | نَدَرْتُمْ | you vow to spend | 282 | لَا تَسَامُوا | not become weary | 8 | الْوَهَابُ | the Bestower | 39 | يُصَلِّي | praying |
| 270 | أَنْصَارٌ | helper (pl.) | 282 | صَغِيرًا | small, short | 9 | الْمِيَاعَادُ | promise, tryst | 39 | يَحِيَّى | of John |
| 271 | إِنْ تُبْدِوْا | if you disclose, declare | 282 | أَقْسَطُ | more equitable / just | 11 | كَدَابُ | like behavior | 39 | كَلْمَة | word |
| 271 | فَعَمَّا | well, good | 282 | أَقْوُمُ | more upright | 13 | فَتَسَيْنِ | dl. two hosts / armies (sr.: فَتَنَ) | 39 | سَيِّدًا | leader, noble |
| 271 | تُؤْتُوهَا | give it | 282 | أَدْنَى | small | 13 | الْتَقْنَتَانِ | dl. they two met | 39 | حَصُورًا | chaste |
| 271 | بُكْفَرُ عَنْكُمْ | would atone of you | 282 | أَلَا تَرْتَبُوا | that you do not doubt | 13 | رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ | seen with open eye | 40 | غَلَامٌ | (غلام): son (pl.: غلام) |
| 271 | سَيِّئَاتُكُمْ | your bad deeds, evils (sr.: سَيِّئَة) | 282 | حَاضِرَةٌ | hand to hand, on the spot | 13 | عِبْرَةٌ | lesson | 40 | عَاقِرٌ | barren |
| 272 | وَجْهُ اللَّهِ | Allah's countenance, Allah's face | 282 | تُدْبِرُوهَا | you carry it out | 14 | الشَّهْوَاتِ | joys, worldly desires pleasurable things (sr.: شَهْوَة) | 41 | رَمَزاً | tokens, gestures |
| 272 | يُوْفَ | repaid fully, redeemed back, 1604 | 282 | لَا يُضَارَّ | let no harm be done | 14 | الْقَنَاطِيرِ | hoards, treasures | 41 | بِالْعَشِيِّ | in the evening, early hours of night |
| 273 | لَا يَسْتَطِيُونَ | don't have strength | 283 | رَهَانٌ | pledge | 14 | الْمُقْنَطَرَةِ | stored up | 41 | الْإِبْكَارِ | morning |
| 273 | ضَرَبَا | to travel / move about | 283 | مَقْبُوضَةٌ | pp. taken in hand | 14 | الذَّهَبُ | gold | 42 | طَهَرَكِ | purified you |
| 273 | الْعَفْفُ | restraint, modesty | 283 | أَمْنٌ | entrusted, trusted | 14 | الْفَضَّةِ | silver | 43 | إِقْتَسِي | remain devout |
| 273 | بِسِيمَاهُمْ | by their mark | 283 | فَلَبِيدَدٌ | the let fulfil | 14 | الْحَيْلِ | horses | 44 | أَبْيَاءٌ | tidings, news (sr.: أَبْيَاء) |
| 273 | إِلْحَافًا | importunity, (wrapped, covered) | 283 | أَوْثَمَنِ | is trusted | 14 | الْمُسَوَّمَةِ | branded | 44 | أَقْلَامُهُمْ | their pens (sr.: قَلْمَنْ) |
| 274 | سَرًا | in secret | 283 | أَمَانَتُهُ | his trust | 14 | الْأَنْعَامُ | cattle | 44 | يَكْفُلُ | should take charge of caring |
| 274 | عَلَانِيَةً | openly | 284 | تُخْفُهُ | you conceal it | 14 | الْمَأَبُ | abode to return | 44 | إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ | when they quarreled / disputed |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == ربع == 1/4 == | | | 284 | يُحَاسِكُمْ | will call you to account | 15 | رِضْوَانٌ | goodwill, pleasure | 45 | وَجِيَهًا | illustrious, of great honour |
| 275 | الرِّبَا | usury, interest | 284 | يُعَذِّبُ | he will punish | 17 | بِالْأَسْحَارِ | pl. dawn, early morning | 45 | الْمُقْرَبِينَ | those brought near (unto Allah) |
| 275 | يَتَخَبَّطُ | confounded him | 285 | أَطْعَنَّا | we obeyed / followed | | | | 46 | الْمَهْدُ | cradle |
| 275 | مَا سَلَفَ | what has passed | 285 | غُرْرَائِكَ | (grant us) your forgiveness | | | | 46 | كَهْلًا | manhood, maturity |
| 275 | وَأَمْرَهُ | and his case (is left) | 286 | لَا يَكْلُفُ اللَّهُ | Allah does not burden | | | | 49 | كَهْيَةٌ | like the shape / figure of |
| 276 | يَمْحُقُ | he deprives of blessings | 286 | إِنْ تَسْيِنَا | if we forgot | | | | 49 | الْطَّيْرُ | bird (pl.: طَيْرَنْ) |
| 278 | يَرْبِي | increases | 286 | أَخْطَانًا | we fell into error, we did wrong unwillingly | | | | 49 | فَانْجُ | will breathe |
| 276 | كَفَّارٌ | impious, ungrateful (sr.: كَافِرُ) | 286 | إِصْرًا | a burden | | | | 49 | الْأَكْمَةُ | blind by birth |
| 278 | ذَرُوا | im. pl. give up | 286 | لَا تُحَمِّلُنَا | do not lay on us | | | | 49 | وَالْأَبْرَصَ | and leper |

| | | | | == 1/2 == HALF JUZ نصف == 1/2 == | |
|---|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 49 | تَدَخْرُونَ | pl. you store up | 113 | آناءٌ | parts, hours |
| 52 | أَحَسَّ | perceived, became conscious | 114 | يُسَارِعُونَ | they hasten / vie with one another |
| 52 | الْحَوَارِبُونَ | disciples (companions of Prophet Jesus u) | 116 | لَنْ تُغْنِي | will not avail / profit them |
| 61 | تَسْهِلُ | we pray humbly / earnestly | 117 | رِيحٌ | wind (pl.: رِياحٌ) |
| 62 | الْقَصْصُ | narrative, account (قصص, يَقْصُّ, قَصَّة) | 117 | صَرْ | biting and icy, intense cold |
| 64 | تَعَالُوا | come | 118 | بَطَانَةٌ | intimate friend |
| 64 | أَرْبَابًا | lords, gods (sr.: رب) | 118 | لَا يَأْلُوكُمْ | they spare effort to make you |
| 68 | أَوْلَىٰ | best | 118 | خَبَالًا | ruin, corruption |
| 75 | تَأْمِنَةٌ بِ | you trust him | 118 | عَتْمٌ | pl. hamper / distress you |
| 75 | دِينَارٌ | dinar (currency) | 119 | عَصْنَاً | they bit (past tense of bite) |
| 75 | مَا دُمْتَ | you kept constantly | 119 | الْأَنَامِلَ | fingers, finger-tips |
| 78 | يَلْوُونَ | they distort / pervert | 119 | الْغَيْظٌ | rage |
| 79 | الْتَّوْهَةُ | Prophethood | 120 | تَسُوْهُمْ | grieves them, is evil unto them |
| 79 | رَبَّاَيْنَ | faithful servants of Allah | 120 | يَفْرَحُوا | they rejoice |
| 79 | تَدْرُسُونَ | pl. you study | 121 | غَدَوْتَ | you went out early morning or at day break |
| 81 | إِصْرِيٰ | my burden (of covenant) | 121 | تُبُوَءُ | you assign (positions) |
| 83 | طَوْعًا | willingly | 122 | هَمَّتْ | inclined |
| 83 | كَرْهًا | unwillingly | 122 | تَفْشِلًا | show weakness |
| 90 | ازْدَادُوا | they increased | 123 | بَدْرٌ | in (battle of) Badr |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثلاثة - 3/4 | | 123 | أَذْلَلَةٌ | utterly weak, helpless (sr.: ذليل) | |
| 91 | مَلِءَ الْأَرْضَ | earthful, in quantum of earth | 124 | ثَلَاثَةٌ أَلَافٌ | three thousand |
| (((((Juz - 4))))) | | 125 | فَوْرِهِمْ | they rushingly, all of a sudden | |
| 91 | أَفْتَدَى | offered as ransom | 125 | خَمْسَةٌ | five |
| 93 | حَلَّا | lawful | 125 | مُسَوْمِنٌ | marked |
| 96 | بَيْكَةٌ | in Bakkah, Makkah | == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ ربع == 1/4 == | | |
| 96 | مُبَارِكًا | full of blessing | 127 | طَرَفًا | a part, a fringe |
| 97 | حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ | pilgrimage to the house (of Allah) | 127 | يَكْسِبُهُمْ | subdue them |
| 99 | عَوْجًا | crookedness | 127 | خَائِنَيْنَ | disappointed, frustrated |
| 100 | تُطِعُوا | you obey | 134 | السَّرَّاءُ | ease, prosperity |
| 101 | يَعْتَصِمُ | holds fast / firmly | 134 | الْكَاظِمِينَ | ap. those who control / repress |
| 103 | بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ | of Allah's cable, rope, cord | 134 | الْعَافِينَ | ap. those who forgive / pardon |
| 103 | وَلَا تَنْفَرُوا | | 135 | لَمْ يُصْرُوَا | they do not persist / repeat |
| 103 | فَآلَفَ | the he made friendship, joined | 136 | نَعْمٌ | excellent, bountiful |
| 103 | إِخْوَانًا | brothers, brethren (sr.: إخ) | 137 | سُنْنٌ | pl. systems, ways |
| 103 | شَفَّا | brink | 137 | فَسِيرُوا | im. pl. travel, go about |
| 103 | حُخْرَةٌ | abyss, pit | 137 | عَاقِبةٌ | consequence, end |
| 103 | فَانْقَذَكُمْ | he saved you | 139 | لَا تَهُنُوا | ni. pl. faint not, loose not heart |
| 104 | بَيْهُونَ | pl. they forbid | 139 | الْأَعْلَوْنَ | overcome, rise high (sr.: على) |
| 111 | الْأَدْبَارَ | backs (sr.: ذيـر) | 140 | فَرْخٌ | wound, distress |
| | | 140 | نُذَاوْلَهَا | we change it by turns | |
| | | 141 | لِيمَحِصَ | so that may purge, purifie | |
| | | 143 | تَمَوْنَ | pl. you wish / long | |
| | | 145 | كَتَابًا مُؤْجَلاً | term appointed, recorded time | |
| | | 145 | ثَوَابٌ | a reward | |
| | | 146 | كَيْنٌ | many | |
| | | 146 | رِبِيعُونَ | devoted men, Godly men | |
| | | 146 | وَمَا ضَعْفُوا | nor did they show weakness | |
| | | 146 | وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا | tnor the absed themselves | |
| | | 147 | إِسْرَافًا | our transgressions | |
| | | 151 | الرُّعَبَ | terror, dread | |
| | | 152 | تَحْسُوْهُمْ | you were destroying them | |
| | | 152 | تَنَازَعُتْ | pl. you disagreed / disputed | |
| | | 152 | صَرَفُكُمْ | he made you flee | |
| | | 153 | إِذْ تُصْعِدُونَ | pl. when you were climbing | |
| | | 153 | وَلَا تَلْوُونَ | pl. and you paid no heed / did not look back | |
| | | 153 | أَحْرَاكُمْ | your rear | |
| | | 153 | فَاثَبُكُمْ | the he rewarded you | |
| | | 153 | مَا فَاتَكُمْ | what escaped you | |
| | | 154 | أَمَّةٌ | an inner peace | |
| | | 154 | نُعَاسًا | slumber | |
| | | 154 | يَعْشَى | overcome | |
| | | 154 | أَهْمَتُهُمْ | were concerned about | |
| | | 154 | الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ | the ignorance | |
| | | 154 | مَضَاجِعُهُمْ | places of their death | |
| | | 155 | الْجَمِيعُ | dl. two parties / hosts | |
| | | 155 | اسْتَرَّهُمْ | caused (them) to backslide, made (them) slip | |
| | | 156 | غُرَّىٰ | fighting | |
| | | 157 | مَتُّمْ | die | |
| | | 159 | لَسَّتْ | you became lenient / gentle (لَنَّ, يَلِنُونَ) | |
| | | 159 | فَطَّا | harsh, severe | |
| | | 159 | لَا نَفَصُوْا | surely they would have broken | |
| | | 159 | شَارِهِمْ | im. Consult them, counsel (مُشَارِهَة) | |
| | | 159 | فَتَوَكَّلْ | the put your trust | |
| | | 160 | يَحْذِلُكُمْ | He forsakes you | |
| | | 161 | أَنْ يَعْلُمْ | that he defrauds | |
| | | 162 | بِسَخْطٍ | with wrath | |
| | | 164 | مَنْ | bestowed favor, showed grace | |
| | | 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثلاثة - 3/4 | | 4- سُورَة النَّسَاء | |
| | | 200 | صَابِرُوا | im. pl. outdo others in endurance, excel in patience | |
| | | 200 | رَابِطُوا | im. pl. strengthen each other | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|---|----|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1 | سَاءُلُونَ | pl. you demand from one another | 11 | فَرِيْضَةً | prescribed | 25 | مُحْسَنَاتٌ | honest, chaste and modest women, well fortified | 43 | عَفْوًا | benign, pardoning | |
| 1 | رَقِيبًا | watcher, observer | 12 | الرُّبُعُ | one-fourth, 1/4 | 25 | مُتَخَذِّلَاتٍ | given to | 46 | مَوَاضِعهِ | their places | |
| 2 | تَبَدَّلُوا | you exchange | 12 | الثُّمُنُ | one-eighth, 1/8 | 25 | أَخْدَانٌ | to debauch, secret paramour | 46 | مُسْمِعٌ | hearkening | |
| 2 | حُوَيْبًا | sin | 12 | كَلَّا لَهُ | deceased man or woman having left neither parent nor children | 25 | أُحْسَنَ | pv. be married, taken in wedlock | 46 | لَيَا | vn. twisting, distorting | |
| 3 | طَابَ | seemed good, pleased | 12 | غَيْرِ مُصَارٍ | not causing any harm / loss | 25 | الْعَنْتَ | (falling into) sin | 46 | طَعَنَا | vn. slandering, taunting | |
| 3 | مَشْيٰ | twos | 12 | شُرَكَاءٍ | partners | 27 | تَمِيلُوا | you deviate | 47 | نَطَمَسَ | we will destroy / efface | |
| 3 | ثُلَاثٌ | threes | 12 | وَصِيَّةٌ | bequest | 30 | سَوْقٌ | soon | 49 | يُزَكِّونَ | claim purity | |
| 3 | رُبَاعٌ | fours | 14 | يَعْدُ | transgresses | 31 | تَجْتَبُوا | pl. you avoid, shun (vn.: اجتناب) | 49 | يُزَكِّي | who purifies | |
| 3 | مَكْتُ | became the owner; your right hands possessed | 15 | وَاللَّاتِي | and those women | 31 | كَبَائِرٌ | great sins, most heinous (sr.: كبرية) | 49 | فَيْلَأَا | the least | |
| 3 | أَيْمَانُكُمْ | | 16 | وَاللَّذَانَ | dl. and two persons | 31 | مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا | noble, respectable gate, entrance | 51 | بِالْجُبْتِ | in baseless superstitions | |
| 3 | تَعُولُوا | you will oppress | 17 | بِجَهَالَةٍ | in ignorance | 33 | مَوَالِيٰ | heirs, inheritors | 51 | أَهْدَى | better guided | |
| 4 | صَدُوقَاتِهِنَّ | their dower, marriage portions, Mahr (sr.: صدق) | 17 | مِنْ قَرِيبٍ | soon | 33 | عَقْدَاتٍ | made covenant, pledged | 53 | نَقْرِيًّا | groove on a date-stone, speck, farthing | |
| 4 | نَحْلَةٌ | willingly | 19 | كَرِهًا | forcibly, against will | 34 | قَوَامُونَ | in charge, overseers, caretakers | 55 | صَدَّ | turned away | |
| 4 | هَنِيَّا | with pleasure | 19 | عَاشُرُوهُنَّ | live or consort with them | 34 | لُسُورَهُنَّ | fg: their rebellion, refractory conduct | 56 | نَضَجَتْ | fg. consumed, burnt up, roasted | |
| 4 | مَرِيَّا | with good cheer | 20 | مَكَانٌ | place | 34 | اهْجُرُوهُنَّ | leave them alone | 56 | جُلُودُهُمْ | pl: their skins (sr.: جلد) | |
| 6 | آتَسْتُمْ | you perceive | 20 | بُهْتَانًا | by slander | 34 | الْمَضَاجِعُ | the beds | == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | | |
| 6 | رُشْدًا | sound judgment, discretion | 21 | أَفْضَنِي | gave oneself to another, gave in unto each other | 34 | عَلَيَا | high, exalted | 57 | ظَلَّا | shadow, shade | |
| 6 | فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْ | the deliver to them, hand over | 22 | مَقْنًا | abomination, hateful | 35 | حَكْمًا | arbitrator, umpire | 57 | ظَلِيلًا | plenteous shadow, dark shade | |
| 6 | بَدَارًا | in haste | 23 | بَنَائِكُمْ | your daughters | 35 | يُوقَقٌ | will bring reconciliation | 58 | تُؤَدِّوا | pl. you restore / render back | |
| 6 | يَكْبُرُوا | they would grow up | 23 | أَخْوَاتِكُمْ | your sisters (sr.: اخت) | 36 | الْجَارِ | neighbor | 58 | الْأَمَانَاتِ | the trusts | |
| 6 | فَلَيْسَتْعَفْ | he should abstain entirely (from taking wages) | 23 | عَمَّا تُكُمْ | pl. your sisters of father (sr.: عمة) | 36 | الْجُنُبُ | stranger | 59 | أُولَئِي الْأَمْرِ | those in authority | |
| 6 | فَأَشْهَدُوا | take witness on them | 23 | خَالَاتِكُمْ | pl. sister's daughters | 36 | بِالْجَنِبِ | by your side | 59 | تَأْوِيلًا | vn. interpretation | |
| 6 | عَلَيْهِمْ | | 23 | رَبَائِيْكُمْ | pl. your step daughters (under) your protection, guardianship | 36 | مُخْتَالًا | proud, arrogant | 60 | يَرْخُمُونَ | they claim / assert | |
| 6 | حَسِيبَا | in taking account | 23 | دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ | you had conjugal relations with them | 36 | فَخُورًا | boastful, vainglorious | 60 | يَتَحَاكُمُوا | they go / resort together for judgment | |
| 7 | قَلْ | be little, small | 23 | حَلَالِتُمْ | wives, spouses, (sr.: حلالة) | 37 | بِالْبَعْلِ | with stinginess | 62 | يَحْلُفُونَ | they swear | |
| 7 | كُثُرٌ | be much, large | 23 | أَصْلَابِكُمْ | you loins | 38 | قَرِبَا | companion (he has) | 63 | فَوْلَابِلِيْغًا | effective word | |
| 8 | الْقِسْمَةَ | division, distribution | (Juz - 5) | | | | 40 | مِثْقَالٌ | so much as the weight of | 65 | يُحَكِّمُوكَ | they make you judge |
| 9 | سَدِيدًا | justly, appropriate | 24 | وَالْمُحْسَنَاتُ | and married women, those who have husbands | 40 | ذَرَّةٌ | atom, particle | 65 | شَحَرَ | disputed, disagreed | |
| 10 | سَيْصَلُونَ | the will son be burnt | 24 | كِتَابُ اللهِ | a decree of Allah | 42 | لَوْثَسْوَى | if was leveled | 65 | حَرَجًا | dislike, resistance, bar | |
| 10 | سَعِيرًا | blazing fire | 24 | غَيْرِ مُسَافِحَينَ | not debauchery | 42 | حَدِيثًا | discourse, fact | 65 | يُسَلِّمُوا | they submit / surrender | |
| 11 | الْأَنْثِيَّنِ | dl. two females | 24 | اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ | you benefit | 43 | سُكَارَى | intoxicated, drunken | 65 | تَسْلِيمًا | with entire submission | |
| 11 | ثُلَاثًا | dl. two thirds | 24 | أَجْوَرَهُنَّ | their bridal-due | 43 | جُنُبًا | vn. state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse | 66 | تَثْبِيتًا | firmly, strongly | |
| 11 | لَأْبُوِيهِ | for parents | 24 | فَرِيْضَةً | as a duty | 43 | عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ | passing on way | 67 | وَإِذَا | and then | |
| 11 | السُّدُسُ | one-sixth, 1/6 | 24 | فَرِيْضَةً | to afford | 43 | الْقَاطِنَاتِ | closets, (toilets) | 69 | رَفِيقًا | companion | |
| 11 | الثُّلُثُ | one-third, 1/3 | 25 | فَرِيْضَةً | your maids, slave-girls | 43 | لَا مَسْتَمْ | pl. you touched, (did intercourse) | 71 | حَذَرَكُمْ | your precautions | |
| 11 | إِخْوَةٌ | brothers (or sisters) | 25 | فَرِيْضَةً | as a duty | 43 | فَيَمْمُوا | so you make tayammum | 71 | فَانْفَرُوا | advance, go forth, proceed | |
| 11 | لَا تَدْرُونَ | pl. you know not | 25 | طَوْلًا | to afford | 43 | صَعِيدًا | soil, sand | 71 | ثُباتٌ | in detachment, separately | |
| 11 | نَفْعًا | in benefit | 25 | فَهَيَّاتِكُمْ | your maids, slave-girls | 43 | فَامْسَحُوا | rub therewith | 72 | لَيْسَنَ | lags behind, tarries behind | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 75 | الْمُسْتَعْفِينَ | pp. those who are made feeble / weak / utterly helpless |
| 76 | ضَعِيفًا | week, old |
| 77 | كَفُوا | im. pl. withhold, hold back |
| 77 | لَوْلَا أَخْرَجْنَا | why did not you defer it for us |
| 78 | يُدْرِكُمْ | will overtake you |
| 78 | فِي بُرُوجٍ | in towers, fortresses |
| 78 | مُشَيَّدَةٌ | lofty, high, fortified |
| 81 | طَاعَةٌ | obedience |
| 81 | بَيْتٌ | planned at night time |
| 82 | أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ | do they not ponder / think deeply |
| 82 | اِخْتِلَافًا | difference |
| 83 | أَذَاغُوا | they propagate / spread |
| 83 | يَسْتَبِطُونَهُ | may infer (right conclusions) |
| 84 | حَرَضٌ | im. persuade, urge |
| 84 | تَكْيِلاً | stronger in inflicting punishment |
| 85 | كَفْلٌ | portion, part |
| 85 | مُقْتَيَا | reckoner |
| 86 | حُيْثُمْ | you are greeted |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | |
| 88 | أَرْكَسُهُمْ | cast them back |
| 90 | يَصْلُونَ | they join / meet / seek refuge |
| 90 | حَصَرَتْ | fg. restricting, restraining |
| 90 | سَلْطَهُمْ | he would have given them power |
| 92 | فَتَحرِيرُ | then (upon him) freedom |
| 92 | رَقْبَةٌ | neck, (slave) |
| 92 | دِيَةٌ | blood money paid as compensation to victim's relatives |
| 92 | يَصْدَقُوا | they remit it as a charity |
| 92 | مُتَسَابِعَيْنِ | dl. consecutive, continuous |
| 93 | مُعَمِّدًا | purposely, intentionally |
| 94 | أَلَّفَى | offered |
| 94 | السَّلَامُ | getting of peace |
| 94 | عَرَضَ | profits, perishable goods |
| 94 | مَعَانِمُ | plunders, gains |
| 95 | لَا يَسْتَوِي | equals not |
| 95 | أُولَئِي الصَّرَارِ | those who have a disabling hurt |
| 98 | حِيلَةٌ | strategy, devise a plan |
| 100 | مُرَاغِمًا كَثِيرًا | many places of refuge |
| 101 | تَقْصُرُوا | pl. you shorten / curtail |
| 101 | يَفْسَكُمْ | will harm you |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| 102 | أَسْلَحَتُهُمْ | their arms, weapons (with them) |
| 102 | أَمْتَقْتُكُمْ | your baggage |
| 102 | مَطَرٌ | rain |
| 103 | أَطْمَانَتُمْ | pl. you are secure, you feel safe from danger |
| 103 | مَوْقُوتًا | at fixed times |
| 104 | كَالْمُونَ | pl. you are undergoing sufferings, hardships |
| 105 | الْخَائِنَينَ | ap. breeders of trust, treacherous |
| 107 | حَوَّاتٍ | disloyal, trust breacher |
| 108 | يَسْتَخْفُونَ | they hide / feel ashamed |
| 112 | بَرْوَمْ بِهِ | throws it |
| 112 | بَرِيشَا | innocent |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | | |
| 114 | لَهُجَوَاهُمْ | their secret talks |
| 118 | مَفْرُوضًا | appointed |
| 119 | وَلَا مِنْهُمْ | and I will arouse in them false desires |
| 119 | فَلَيَبْتَكِنَ | and they will cut off |
| 119 | فَلَيَعْمَرُنَ | and they will change |
| 120 | غُرُورًا | deception, beguile, vain desires |
| 121 | مَحِيصًا | escape, refuge |
| 125 | حَلِيلًا | friend |
| 127 | يَسْتَفْتُوكَ | they consult you / ask for decree |
| 128 | السُّخَّ | greed, miserliness, selfishness |
| 129 | حَرَصَتْ | pl. you wished/ desired/ coveted |
| 129 | كَالْمُلْعَلَّةِ | pp. as if hanging, in suspension |
| 130 | يَنْفَرَقَا | they (two) separate |
| 131 | وَصَيَّنَا | We had advised |
| 135 | تَلُوْرَا | pl. you lapse / incline |
| 140 | يَخْوُضُوا | they engage in talk |
| 141 | كَسْتَحْوَذُ | we overcome / protect |
| 141 | نَمْتَعْكُمْ | we defend / guard you |
| 142 | كُسَالَى | languidly, lazily, reluctantly |
| 143 | مُذَبِّدِينَ | those who sway / waver |
| 145 | الدَّرَكُ الْأَسْفَلُ | the lowest rank, deep |
| (((((JUZ - 6))))) | | |
| 148 | الْجَهَرُ | to say loudly, to shout |
| 155 | نَقْضُهُمْ | their breaking |
| 157 | وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ | nor they crucified him |
| 157 | شَيْءَةٌ | pv. made doubtful / dubious |

| | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| 163 | أَيُوبَ | Prophet Ayoub (PBUH) |
| 163 | بُوئِسَ | Prophet Younis (PBUH) |
| 163 | هَارُونَ | Prophet Haroon (PBUH) |
| 163 | سُلَيْمانَ | Prophet Sulaiman (PBUH) |
| 163 | ذَاوُودَ | Prophet Dawood (PBUH) |
| 168 | طَرِيقًا | road, way |
| 169 | يَسِيرًا | easy |
| 171 | لَا تَغُلوْا | ni. pl. don't exaggerate / exceed |
| 172 | لَنْ يَسْتَكِفَ | he will not disdain, will not feel too proud to |
| 173 | فَيَوْفِيهِمْ | he would give them |
| 5 سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ | | |
| 1 | بِالْمُعْوَدِ | obligations, undertakings, covenants (sr.: عَدَّ) |
| 1 | بَهِيمَةٌ | beast |
| 1 | مُحْلِي الصَّيْدِ | unlawful, forbidden |
| 1 | حُرُومٌ | be in the state of pilgrimage under Ihram. |
| 2 | الْقَلَادَةُ | collars or garlands put around the necks of the animals meant for sacrifice |
| 2 | آمِينَ | ap. those resorting / intending to go |
| 2 | حَلَّشَمْ | you put off Ihram, you went out of sacred territory |
| 2 | فَاصْطَادُوا | you may hunt |
| 2 | يَحْرِمُكُمْ | lead you to transgression |
| 2 | شَنَانُ | hatred, malice, enmity |
| 2 | تَعَاوُنًا | im. pl. you help one another, you cooperate |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == ربع == 1/4 == | | |
| 3 | الْمُنْتَخَفَةُ | pp. strangled |
| 3 | الْمَوْفُوذَةُ | pp. beaten to death |
| 3 | الْمُرْدَدَةُ | pp. dead after falling from height |
| 3 | النَّطِيحَةُ | killed by goring of horns |
| 3 | السَّبُعُ | the beast, the wild animal |
| 3 | ذَكَيْشَمْ | pl. you purified / cleaned |
| 3 | النَّصْبُ | place of idols, altars |
| 3 | تَسْتَقْسِمُوا | pl. you try the luck |
| 3 | بِالْأَزْلَامِ | by divining arrows |
| 3 | يَسَّسَ | have given up all hope |
| 3 | أَكْمَلْتُ | I have perfected |
| 3 | مَخْمَصَةٌ | extreme hunger |
| 3 | مُتَجَانِفٌ | one who has an inclination |
| 4 | الْجَوَارِ | those who cause injury, inflict wound |
| 4 | مُكَلَّبَنَ | animals trained for hunting, hounds |
| 6 | فَاغْسِلُوا | then wash |
| 6 | الْمَرَاقِفُ | pl. elbows |
| 6 | الْكَعْبَنَ | dl. ankles |
| 7 | وَاتَّقُمْ | he bound you |
| 7 | ذَاتٌ | possessor of; endowed with |
| 11 | يَسْطُرُوا | they stretch out |
| 12 | نَقِيَّا | chiefs, wardens |
| 12 | عَرَرَسُومُهُمْ | you assisted them |
| 12 | أَقْصَمْ | you lent |
| 13 | تَطَلُّعٌ | you will get information, you will find / discover |
| 13 | خَاتَةٌ | treachery |
| 14 | فَأَغْرَبَنَا | so We aroused |
| 14 | الْعَدَاوَةُ | enmity |
| 14 | الْبَغْضَاءُ | hatred |
| 14 | يَصْنَعُونَ | they do, handiwork |
| 18 | أَحَبَاؤُهُ | His beloved |
| 18 | بَشَرٌ | mortal, man |
| 19 | فَسْرَةٌ | an interval (between two messengers) |
| 21 | الْأَرْضُ الْمَقَدَّسَةُ | the holy land |
| 22 | جَارِينَ | those of exceeding strength |
| 25 | فَافْرُقْ | so distinguish |
| 26 | يَتَهَوَّنَ | they shall wander / roam |
| 27 | فَرَبَا | dl. they offered |
| 27 | قُرْبَانًا | a sacrifice, offering |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | |
| 29 | أَنْ تَبُوءَ | that you be laden |
| 30 | فَطَوَّعَتْ | then prompted |
| 31 | غُرَابًا | raven, (crow) |
| 31 | يَبْحَثُ | scratches |
| 31 | سَوْدَةٌ | corpse, dead body |
| 31 | يَا وَيَلَانَا | woe unto me |
| 31 | أَعْجَزَتْ | am I unable / too weak to |
| 31 | أَصْبَحَ | he became |
| 31 | الْتَّادِمِينَ | those who regret |
| 32 | كَانَمَا | as if |
| 33 | يُحَارِبُونَ | they wage war |
| 33 | أَوْ يُنْفَوْا | or be exiled |

| | | | | | | | English | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 34 | تَقْدِرُوا | pl. you get power, you overpower | 89 | فَكَفَارَةٌ | its expiation | 10 | فَحَاقَ | bu surrounded, overwhelmed |
| 35 | الْوَسِيلَةُ | way of approach, means | 89 | أَوْسَطٌ | average, more or less the same | 14 | فَاطِرٌ | ap. originator, maker |
| 38 | السَّارِقُ | mg. thief | 90 | رِجْسٌ | infamy, abomination, loathsome | 17 | كَاشِفٌ | ap. reliever, remover |
| 41 | سَمَاعُونَ | eager listeners | 91 | يُوْقَعُ | will cast, put | 18 | الْقَاهِرُ | omnipotent, irresistibly supreme |
| 42 | أَكَالُونَ | those who swallow greedily | 94 | الصَّيْدُ | hunting | 23 | فَسْتَهُمْ | their mischief |
| 42 | لِلْسُّنْتُ | forbidden things, illicit | 95 | الَّعَمَ | cattle (domestic) animals | 25 | أَكَنَّا | veils, (covers) |
| 44 | الْأَحْبَارُ | priests, rabbis, scholars | 95 | ذُوَا عَدْلٍ | two (persons) known for justice | 25 | آذَانُهُمْ | their ears |
| 44 | اسْتَحْفَظُوا | to them was entrusted protection | 95 | الْكَعْبَةُ | Ka'ba | 25 | أَسَاطِيرُ | fables, tales, stories |
| 45 | الْأَنْفَ | nose | 95 | وَبَالَّ | evil consequences, penalty | 26 | يَنْأَوْنَ | they avoid / keep off (themselves) |
| 45 | السَّنَنَ | tooth | 96 | لِلْسَّيَّارَةِ | for traveler, seafarer | 31 | لَقَاءُ | meeting |
| 45 | الْجُرُوحَ | pl. wounds | 97 | الْقَلَادَةُ | (their) collars | 31 | السَّاعَةُ | the hour of final judgment |
| 48 | شَرْعَةٌ | law, Shariat | 103 | بَحِيرَةٌ | fg. she-camel with split ears set free in honor of some idol-gods | 31 | فَرَطَانًا | we committed mistakes |
| 48 | مِنْهَا جَاءَ | traced-out way, course of action | 103 | سَائِيَّةٌ | fg. she-camel set free in honor of idol-gods | 31 | أَوْزَارُهُمْ | pl. backs |
| 52 | دَأْرَةٌ | change, turn (of fortune) | 103 | وَصِيلَةٌ | fg. she-camel which gives birth to two females & freed in the name of idols. | 31 | بِرُزُونَ | they will bear |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | | | 103 | حَامٌ | stallion camel freed from work | 32 | لَهُوٌ | sport, pastime |
| 54 | لَوْمَةٌ | blame, reproach, censure | 106 | إِثْنَانٌ | mg. two | 33 | يَعْجَحُونَ | they flout / deny |
| 56 | حَزْبٌ | party, group (pl.: احزاب) | 106 | تَحْسُسُ نَهُمَا | you detain / stop / both of them | 35 | نَفَقًا | tunnel |
| 59 | تَنَقْمُونَ | you find fault, you disapprove | 106 | فَيَقْسِمَانِ | so they swear | 35 | سُلْلَماً | ladder |
| 64 | مَغْلُولَةٌ | pp. are fettered, tied up | 106 | إِنْ ارْتَبَّتُمْ | if you doubted | 38 | دَآبَةٌ | animal |
| 64 | مَبْسُوْطَانَ | dl. wide spread, stretched out | 107 | عُشْرَ | ascertained, get known | 38 | طَاطِرٌ | flying creature |
| 64 | كَلَمَّا أَوْقَدُوا | whenever they lighted / kindled fire | 107 | اسْتَحْقَّا | dl. they became entitled | 38 | يَطْبِرٌ | flies |
| 64 | أَطْفَاهَا | extinguished it | 110 | كَفَّتُ | I restrained | == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | |
| 65 | الْتَّعِيمٌ | blessing | 111 | أَوْحَيْتُ | I revealed | 38 | بِجَانِحَيْهِ | with its two wings |
| 66 | مُقْنَصَدَةٌ | moderate, on right course | 112 | مَآتَدَةٌ | table spread with food | 42 | يَضْرَبَرُونَ | they might become humble |
| 67 | بَلَغَ | covey | == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | 110 | مُلْسُونَ | those in despair, dumb founded | |
| 67 | يَعْصِمُكَ | will protect you (vn.: عصنة) | 114 | عِيدًا | a festival | 45 | دَابِرُ | roots, remnants, last parts |
| 71 | عَمُوا | they became blind | 119 | رَضِيَ | is pleased | 50 | خَرَائِنُ اللَّهِ | treasures of Allah |
| 71 | صَمُوا | they became deaf | 6 سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامُ | | 52 | لَا تَنْطِرِدُ | im. do not repel / drive away | |
| 75 | يُؤْفِكُونَ | pv. they are turned away / deluded away from the truth | 6 سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامُ | | 53 | فَتَّسَّا | we tried / tested | |
| 79 | لَا يَتَاهُونَ | they do not forbid / restrain one another | 1 | يَعْدِلُونَ | they hold (others as) equal, they ascribe rivals | 55 | لُفَصُلُّ | we tell in detail |
| 80 | سَخَطَ | condemned, incensed | 2 | تَمْتَرُونَ | you doubt | 55 | لَتَسْتَبِينَ | so that become clear / manifest / plain |
| 82 | قَسِيسِينَ | priests, those devoted to learning | 6 | قَرْنٌ | time, age, era, generation | 57 | الْفَاصِلِينَ | deciders / judges |
| 82 | رُهْبَانًا | monks, those who have renounced the world | 6 | مَكَانِهِمْ | we had established them, we gave them place | 59 | مَفَاتِحُ | pl. keys |
| (((((((Juz - 7)))))) | | | 6 | مَدْرَارًا | rain in abundance | 59 | مَا تَسْقُطُ | does not fall / drop |
| 83 | تَفْيِضُ | fg. overflows | 6 | أَنْشَانَا | we raised | 59 | لَا رَطْبٌ | nor wet, fresh |
| 83 | الدَّمْعُ | tears | 7 | قُرْطَاسٌ | parchment, paper | 59 | وَرَقةٌ | leaf |
| 85 | فَاثَاهُمْ | so rewarded them | 7 | فَلَمَسُوهُ | so the would have touched it | 59 | يَابِسٌ | dry (sear) |
| 89 | عَقْدُهُمْ | you made a knot, you made binding | | | | 60 | مَا جَرَحْتُمْ | what you gained / committed |
| | | | | | | 61 | حَفَظَةٌ | guardian, caretaker |
| | | | | | | 62 | أَسْرَعُ | more swift, quicker |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 64 | كَرْبٌ | affliction, distress, pain |
| 65 | يَلْبِسُكُمْ | confounds you with |
| 65 | شَيْعًا | faction |
| 65 | يُذِيقَ | will make you taste |
| 68 | الذِّكْرَى | remembrance / recollection |
| 70 | تُبْسَلَ | is caught |
| 70 | شَرَابٌ | drink |
| 70 | حَمِيمٌ | boiling water |
| 71 | اسْتَهْوَتْهُ | beguiled / fooled him |
| 71 | حَيْرَانٌ | bewildered, perplexed |
| 73 | الصُّورُ | trumpet (of resurrection) |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | | |
| 74 | آَزَرَ | name of the father of Prophet Ibrahim u |
| 74 | أَصْنَامًا | idols |
| 75 | مَلَكُوتُ | kingdom, governance, dominion |
| 76 | جَنَّ | covered, overshadowed |
| 76 | كَوْكَباً | star |
| 76 | أَفَلَ | set |
| 77 | الْقَمَرُ | mg. moon |
| 77 | بَازَغاً | uprising, rising (in splendour) |
| 79 | وَجَهْتُ | I turned (my face), I have set (my face) |
| 85 | إِلِيَّاسَ | Prophet Elia (PBUH) |
| 86 | الْيَسَعُ | Prophet Elisha (PBUH) |
| 87 | لُوطًا | Prophet Lot (PBUH) |
| 89 | وَكَنْتَا | we entrusted |
| 90 | اقْتَدَهُ | im. follow |
| عَمَرَاتٌ | | |
| 93 | الْمَوْتُ | agonies of death |
| 93 | الْهُونِ | disgrace, torment |
| 94 | فُرَادَى | alone, single |
| 94 | خَوَلَاتُكُمْ | we have bestowed / granted you |
| 95 | فَالْقُ | ap. one who splits / cleaves |
| 95 | الْتَوَى | date-stone, fruit kernel |
| 96 | الإِصْبَاحُ | pl. daybreak, dawn |
| 98 | مُسْتَوْدَعٌ | repository, resting place (after death) |
| 99 | حَصْرًا | green stock |
| 99 | مُتَرَاكِبًا | thick clustered, closely growing |
| 99 | طَلْعَهَا | its sprout |
| 99 | دَائِيَةً | pendant, hanging low and near |

| الرِّيْبُونَ | | olives (sr. زَيْتُونَةٌ) | | (vn.: نَصِيبَةٌ) |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| الرُّمَانَ | | pomegranate | | أَوْعَجَّيْتُمْ or you wonder |
| مُشْتَهِيَا | | alike, similar | | الْأَعَادُونَ people of 'Aad (towards whom Prophet Hud u was sent) |
| ثَمَرَهُ | | its fruit | | عَادَ عَاد |
| أَنْتَرَ | | bore fruits, came to fruition | | بَسْطَةً amplly |
| يَعْنِيهِ | | its ripen | | سُلْطَانَ sanction |
| خَرَقُوا | | they invented / ascribed | | ثَمُودَ a nation towards whom Prophet Saleh uwas sent |
| لَطِيفٌ | | subtle | | صَالِحًا Prophet Salih (PBUH) |
| حَفِظٌ | | a watcher | | نَاقَةً she-camel |
| لَا تَسْبِيُوا | | ni. pl. revile not, do not abuse | | بَوَّكُمْ gave you station / habitation |
| مَا يُشَعِّرُكُمْ | | what will make you realise | | سُهُولَهَا its plains |
| نَلْبُ | | we will overturn / turn aside | | قُصُورًا castles, palaces (sr.: قَصْرٌ) |
| أَفْدَاهُمْ | | their hearts | | تَحْسُونَ pl. you hew / carve out |
| نَذَرُهُمْ | | we will leave them | | آلَاءَ bounties |
| (((((Juz - 8)))))) | | | | |
| فَبِلًا | | before, face to face | | عَقَرُوا they ham-strung / cut the legs |
| رُخْرُوفٌ | | gilded, flowery | | الرَّجْفَةُ earthquake |
| لَتَصْغِي | | so that incline | | جَاثِمِينَ ap. pl. prostrated on the ground |
| لِيَقْتَرِفُوا | | so that they earn / do | | مَا سَبَقُكُمْ not has preceded you |
| مُفَصَّلًا | | fully explained, in detail | | الْغَابِرِينَ those who stayed behind, lagged behind |
| تَمَتْ | | has been perfected | | أَمْطَرَنَا we rained / showered |
| يَخْرُصُونَ | | they guess / conjure | | مَدِينَ a place where Prophet Sho'aib u was sent |
| أَكَابِرَ | | great ones, leaders | | شُهَيْيَا Prophet Shuhail (PBUH) |
| صَعْارٌ | | humiliation, abasement | | لَا تَبْخَسُوا ni. pl. don't deprive / withhold |
| صَيْقَانًا | | narrow, close | | تُوعِدُونَ pl. you threaten |
| حَرَاجًا | | strait, constricted | | فَكَثَرَكُمْ then He multiplid you |
| يَصَعُّدُ | | ascends, climbs | | (((((Juz - 9)))))) |
| يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ | | O you! assembly of Jins | | آسَى I feel sorrow / lament |
| اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ | | you have taken a lot | | مَكَانَ in place |
| أَجَّلَتْ | | you appointed | | نَائِمُونَ ap. those who are sleeping |
| مَثْرَاكُمْ | | your abode, home, dwelling place | | ضَحَّى daytime, broad daylight |
| يَقْتُسُونَ | | they recount / relate | | نَطَعْنُ we put stamp, we seal |
| يَسْتَخْلِفُ | | causes something to follow after, appoints successor | | حَقِيقٌ approved on condition that, one from whom it is right to (say) |
| ذَرَا | | He has created | | ثُعبَانٌ serpent |
| لَيْرُدُّهُمْ | | so that they ruin / destroy them | | بَيْضَاءَ white |
| لَيْلِسُوًا | | so that they confound | | أَرْجَهَ im. put off (a while), let (him) wait a while |
| حَرَرٌ | | vn. forbidden | | حَاشِرِينَ ap. those who collect / summon / call |
| وَصَنْهُمْ | | their attribution | | اَسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ they terrified / struck terror |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ | | | | |
| == 1/4 == | | | | |
| 141 مَعْروَشَاتٌ | | trellises, plants supported by a structure of light bars | فَوَسْوَسَ then whispered suggestions | |
| 141 يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ | | day of its harvesting | مَا وُرِيَ what was hidden | |
| 142 حَمُولَةٌ | | cattle used for loading, burden, small cattle (like goats, sheep etc.) | سَوْءَاتِهِمَا their private parts | |
| 142 فَرَشَا | | | قَاسِمَهُمَا he swore to them both | |
| 143 ثَمَانِيَةٌ | | eight | فَدَلَالَهُمَا thus he led them (both) | |
| 143 الصَّنَانِ | | sheep | طَفَقَا they began | |
| 143 الْمَعْزُ | | goats | يَحْصَفَانِ dl. they cover (by heaping) | |
| 143 اشْتَمَّلَتْ | | contained | لِبَاسًا clothes | |
| 144 الْأَيْلُ | | camel, camels | رِيشًا adornment | |
| 145 مَسْفُوحَةٌ | | pp. poured forth, running | لَا يَمْتَنِكُمْ let (him) not seduce you | |
| 146 ذِي ظُفُرٍ | | animals with claws, undivided hoof | يَرْتَغِعُ pulls off, strips off | |
| 146 شُحُومَهُمَا | | their fat | قَبِيلَةٌ his tribe | |
| 146 الْحَوَّاِيَا | | entrails | بَدَأْكُمْ He created you | |
| 146 مَا اخْتَلَطَ | | which is mixed up | تَعُودُونَ pl. you (shall) return | |
| 146 عَظْمٌ | | bone | كُلُّ مَسْجِدٍ every mosque | |
| 148 ذَاقُوا | | they tasted | لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ they cannot put off, they can not cause any delay | |
| 150 هَلْمُ | | bring forward | لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ they can not advance | |
| 151 إِمْلَاقٌ | | poverty, penury | إِذْارَكُوا they followed on each another | |
| 152 الْكَيْلَ | | vn. measure | يَلْجَ passes through, goes through | |
| 152 الْمِيزَانِ | | weight, balance | الْجَمَلُ camel | |
| 157 يَصْدِفُونَ | | they turn away from / keep off / shun | سَمَّ eye or opening | |
| 161 دِينًا قِيمًا | | most right religion | الْحَيَاطَ needle | |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | | | |
| 7- سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ | | | | |
| 4 بَيْتًا | | at night | 44 نَعَمْ yes | |
| 4 قَاتُلُونَ | | ap. those taking rest at noon | 46 حِجَابٌ veil | |
| 8 الْوَزْنُ | | weight | 46 الْأَعْرَافِ heights, (elevated places separating paradise from hell) | |
| 8 تَقْلُتْ | | fg. became heavy | 47 صُرْفَتْ pv. fg. is turned | |
| 8 مَوَازِينُهُ | | his scale (of good) | 48 أَغْنَى avail | |
| 9 خَفَتْ | | fg. became light | 50 أَفِضُّوا im. pl. pour down | |
| 10 مَعَايِشَ | | means of livelihood | 54 الْعَرْشُ the throne | |
| 12 طِينٌ | | clay | 54 يُعْشِي He lets cover | |
| 13 الصَّاغِرِينَ | | pl. those degraded, meanest | 54 يَطْلُبُهُ which seeks it | |
| 16 أَعْوَيْتَيِ | | You have sent me astray | 54 حَشِيشًا swiftly | |
| 17 أَيْمَانَهُمْ | | their right | 54 بَارَكَ blessed | |
| 17 شَمَائِلَهُمْ | | their left | 57 أَفْلَتْ fg. bore, carried | |
| 18 مَنْزُوْمًا | | pp. one who is degraded / abject | 58 نَكَدَا scanty | |
| 18 مَدْحُورًا | | pp. one who is driven away / banished | 62 أَنْصَحُ I give you good advice / counsel | |
| 18 لَامَلَنَّ | | I will certainly fill | | |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| 117 | تَلْقَفُ | swallows up |
| 123 | آذَنَ | I give you leave / permission |
| 126 | تَنَقِّمُ | you take revenge, vengeance |
| 130 | السَّيْنَةِ | famine, droughts |
| 131 | يَصِيرُوا | they ascribe /blame evil fortune on |
| 132 | مَهْمَا | whatever, whatsoever |
| 133 | الْطُوفَانُ | the flood |
| 133 | الْجَرَادُ | pl. locusts |
| 133 | الْقَمَلُ | pl. vermin, lice |
| 133 | الصَّفَادُ | pl. frogs |
| 135 | يَنْكُثُونَ | they break covenant, they do not keep their words |
| 136 | الْيَمِّ | sea |
| 137 | دَمَرَنَا | we utterly destroyed / annihilated |
| 137 | يَعْرُشُونَ | they erect / build, 3138 |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | |
| 138 | أَصَنَامٌ | idols |
| 139 | مُتَبَرٌ | pp. one who is going to be destroyed, bound to destruction |
| 142 | ثَلَاثِينَ | thirty |
| 142 | مِيقَاتُ | appointed time / term |
| 142 | اَخْلُفُنِي | im. take my place, be my successor or vicegerent |
| 143 | تَجَلَّى | revealed glory |
| 143 | دَكَّا | crumbled to dust |
| 143 | خَرَّ | fell down |
| 143 | صَعَّقاً | senseless, thunder-struck |
| 143 | أَفَاقَ | woke up, recovered senses |
| 145 | الْأَلْوَاحُ | tablets (sr.: الْوَحْ) |
| 148 | حُلُبُهُمْ | their ornaments |
| 148 | جَسَدًا | body |
| 148 | خُوارٌ | lowing sound (of a cow) |
| 150 | يَجْرُهُ | dragging |
| 150 | أُمُّ | mother |
| 150 | فَلَا تُشْمِتْ | so let not gloat |
| 154 | سَكَتْ | stilled, abated, appeased |
| 154 | سُسْخَنَهَا | tyheir writing, inscription |
| 155 | اخْتَارَ | chose (vn.: اخْتِيارٌ) |
| 155 | سَبْعِينَ | seventy |
| 156 | هُدَّا | turned |
| 157 | الْأَمْمَى | one who can neither read nor write, unlettered |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 157 | إِصْرَهُمْ | their burden |
| 157 | الْأَغْلَالُ | fetters, shackles, yokes |
| 157 | عَزْرُوهُ | supported him |
| 160 | فَانْجَسَطَ | gushed forth |
| 163 | حِيَاتُهُمْ | their fish |
| 163 | شَرْعًا | visibly, openly |
| 163 | لَا يَسْتُوْنَ | do not they have sabbath |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | |
| 164 | مَعْذِرَةً | to justify to be free from guilt |
| 165 | يَئِسِ | grievous, severe |
| 170 | يُمَسْكُونَ | they hold fast / keep |
| 171 | نَقْنَنَا | we raised |
| 171 | ظُلَّةً | covering, canopy |
| 173 | الْمُبَطَّلُونَ | followers of falsehood |
| 175 | فَانْسَلَخَ | but he turned away |
| 175 | الْغَاوِينَ | those who went astray |
| 176 | أَخْلَدَ | clung, inclined |
| 176 | الْكَلْبُ | dog |
| 176 | يَاهْتُ | pants with (his) tongue, lolls out (his) tongue |
| 179 | ذَرَانَا | we made / created |
| 179 | أَضَلُّ | more misguided, worse in error |
| 180 | الْحُسْنَى | most beautiful, excellent, fairest |
| 182 | سَتَسْتَدِرُ جَهَنَّمُ | gradually We will take them (to ruin) |
| 183 | أُمْلَى | I grant respite / give rein |
| 183 | مَيْنِ | strong, firm |
| 185 | اَقْتَرَبَ | drew near |
| 187 | حَفِيٌّ | eager in search |
| 188 | لَا سَكَرْتُ | I should have abundance |
| 189 | تَعْشَّاها | covered her (he had sexual contact with) |
| 189 | حَفِيًّا | light |
| 189 | أَنْقَلَتْ | fg. became heavy |
| 193 | صَامِتُونَ | ap. those who are silent |
| 195 | يَيْطَشُونَ | they hold / grasp |
| 200 | يَرْغَنَكَ | incites you |
| 200 | تَرْغُ | prompting, suggestion |
| 201 | طَافَتْ | evil thought |
| 202 | لَا يُقْصُرُونَ | they stop / desist not |
| 204 | فَاسْتَمْعُوا | im. pl. lend ear, listen with attention |
| 204 | أَنْصَتُوا | im. pl. keep quiet in order to listen |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 205 | الْأَصَالَ | evenings |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | | |
| 1 | الْأَنْفَالَ | spoils /booty (of war) |
| 2 | وَجَلَتْ | fg. filled with fear |
| 6 | يُسَاقُونَ | pv. being driven |
| 7 | ذَاتُ الشَّوَّكَةَ | armed one |
| 9 | تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ | pl. you seek help / implore |
| 9 | مُمْدُكُمْ | will help you |
| 9 | مُرْدِفِينَ | ranks on ranks, following one upon another |
| 11 | لِيُبَطِّ | so that make strong, strengthen |
| 12 | الْأَعْنَاقِ | necks (sr.: عُنُقٌ) |
| 12 | بَنَانَ | finger tip |
| 13 | شَاقُوا | they opposed / contended against |
| 15 | رَحْفَا | in hostile array, in a battlefield |
| 16 | مُتَحَرِّفَا | stratagem, battle maneuver |
| 16 | مُتَحَبِّرًا | to retreat to (his own) troop |
| 17 | رَمَيْتَ | you threw |
| 17 | لِيُبَلِّي | He tests / tries |
| 18 | مُوْهِنُ | ap. one who makes (others) weak |
| 24 | يَعْوُلُ | comes in between, intervenes |
| 25 | حَاصَّةً | exclusively, particularly |
| 26 | يَسْتَخْفَكُمْ | do away with you |
| 26 | فَاؤَكُمْ | so He provided you with refuge |
| 27 | لَا تَخُوْنُوا | ni. pl. do not betray (the trust), do not defraud |
| 30 | لِيُشْتُرُوكَ | that they imprison you |
| 31 | أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ | old stories,tales |
| 35 | مُكَاءٍ | whistling |
| 35 | تَصْدِيَةً | hand clapping |
| 37 | فَيْرُكَمَهُ | so withth them |
| 38 | مَضَتْ | fg. preceded / has gone |
| (((((((Juz - 10)))))) | | |
| 41 | غَمْتُمْ | pl. you took as spoils / booty |
| 42 | بِالْعَدْوَةِ | side of the valley |
| 42 | الْقُصُوْيَ | further |
| 42 | الرَّكْبُ | the caravan |
| 42 | تَوَاعَدْتُمْ | you made a mutual appointment |
| 43 | مَنَامَكَ | your dream |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 43 | سَلَمَ | saved |
| 44 | يُقْلِلُكُمْ | He made you appear as few |
| 47 | بَطَرًا | boastfully, insolently, full of self-conceit (vn.: بَطَرٌ) |
| 47 | رَئَاءُ النَّاسِ | to be seen (of) men |
| 47 | يَصُدُونَ | hider |
| 48 | نَكَصَ | he ran away |
| 50 | الْحَرِيقِ | fire, the blazing |
| 51 | ظَلَامُ | xg. tyrant, unjust |
| 60 | رِبَاطِ الْحَيْلِ | tethered (tied) horses, steeds of war |
| 60 | ثُرُبُونَ | pl. you strike terror |
| 61 | جَسِحُوا | they inclined |
| 65 | حَرِضَ | im. exhort, urge, rouse |
| 65 | عِشْرُونَ | twenty |
| 66 | خَفَفَ | lightened |
| 66 | صَعْفَا | weakness |
| 67 | أَسْرَى | captives (sr.: أَسْيَرٌ) |
| 67 | يُنْخَنِ | slaughters greatly, thoroughly subdues |
| 71 | فَامْكَنَ | so He gave (you) mastery / power |
| 72 | وَلَا يَهِمُّ | duty of protection to them |
| 72 | اسْتَصْرُوكُمْ | they sought help from you |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | |
| ((((((Juz - 9)))))) | | |
| 1 | بَرَاءَةٌ | immunity, freedom from obligation, disavowal |
| 2 | فَسِيْحُوا | so travel freely |
| 2 | مُعْجَرِي اللَّهِ | (can) escape (from the punishment of) Allah |
| 3 | أَذَانٌ | proclamation, announcement |
| 5 | احْصُرُوكُمْ | im. pl. besiege, confine, beleaguer them |
| 5 | مَرْصَدٌ | ambush |
| 5 | فَخَلُوًا | then leave free, leave alone |
| 6 | اسْتَحْارَكَ | sought your protection |
| 6 | فَاجْرَهُ | then Protect him |
| 6 | مَامَنَةٌ | to where he can be secure |
| 8 | يَظْهَرُوا | they overcome / get upper hand |
| 8 | لَا يَرْقُوا | they do not pay regard / respect |
| 8 | إِلَّا | kinship |
| 8 | وَلَا ذَمَّةٌ | and not covenant, agreement, tie |
| 13 | بَدْرُوكُمْ | did attack you |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|---|--------------------|--|----|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 14 | يَشْفُ | heals | 40 | الْغَارِ | the cave | 79 | جُهْدُهُمْ | their endeavor |
| 16 | تُرْكُواٰ | pv. you are left alone / spared | 40 | السُّفْلِيِ | low | 81 | الْمُحَلَّفُونَ | pp. those who stayed behind |
| 16 | وَلِيْجَةَ | friend, protector | 40 | الْعُلَيَاٰ | uppermost, supreme | 81 | بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ | in their places |
| 17 | يَعْمَرُواٰ | they maintain, 3666 | 41 | حَفَافًاٰ | lightly (armed) | 81 | خَلَافَ | behind |
| 19 | سَقَائِيَةَ | providing water / giving drink | 42 | قَاصِدًاٰ | easy, moderate | 81 | حَرَّاٰ | heat |
| 19 | الْحَاجَ | the pilgrims | 42 | بَعْدَتْ | fg. appeared far | 82 | وَلَيْسُوكُواٰ | and let them weep, they should weep |
| 19 | عُمَارَةَ | maintenance (to pray in and to look after) | 42 | الشُّقْقَةَ | (tiresome) long distance | 84 | لَا تُصَلِّ | do not pray |
| 23 | اسْتَحْبُواٰ | they loved | 44 | لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ | would not ask your leave / exemption | 84 | قَبْرِهِ | his grave |
| 24 | عَشِيرَتُكُمْ | your tribe, family, kindred | 45 | إِرْتَابَتْ | fg. became prey to doubt | 86 | أُولُو الْطَّوْلِ | those who have wealth and influence |
| 24 | كَسَادَهَا | in which a decline | 45 | يَتَرَدَّدُونَ | they waver / hesitate | 90 | الْمَعَذَرُونَ | ap. those who make excuses |
| 24 | مَسَاكِنُ | dwellings (sr.: مَسْكَنٌ) | 46 | إِنْعَاثُهُمْ | their being sent forth | 90 | الْأَعْرَابِ | the Arabs living in desert |
| 24 | أَحَبَّ | dearer | 46 | فَبَطَّهُمْ | so He made them lag behind | 93 | الْخَوَالِفِ | (the women) who sit behind |
| 25 | مَوَاطِنَ | fields | 47 | خَبَالًاٰ | trouble, evil | | | |
| 25 | يَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ | day of Hunain, Hunain is a place between Makkah and Taif where a battle was fought | 47 | أَوْصَعُواٰ | hurried to and fro | | | |
| 25 | ضَاقَتْ | fg. straitened, constrained | 47 | خَلَالَكُمْ | among you | | | |
| 25 | رَحْبَتْ | fg. became vast / wide | 55 | تَرَهَقَ | caused to depart | | | |
| 25 | مُلْبِرِينَ | ap. those who turn their backs in a fight, who turn back in retreat | 56 | يَفْرُقُونَ | they are afraid | | | |
| 26 | سَكِينَتَهُ | calm, tranquillity, peace of reassurance | 57 | مَلْجَأً | place to flee to, place of refuge | | | |
| 28 | لَجَسْ | unclean, impure | 57 | مُدَخَّلًاٰ | place to enter, a retreating hole | | | |
| 28 | عِيلَةَ | poverty (due to loss of trade) | 57 | يَخْمُونَ | they run away in haste / in obstinate rush | | | |
| 29 | لَا يَدِيْنُونَ | do not accept | 58 | يَلْمِزُكَ | accuse you (O Muhammad) | | | |
| 29 | الْجُزِيَّةَ | a tax taken yearly from the free able-bodied non-Muslim male subjects | 58 | أَعْطُواٰ | pv. are / were given | | | |
| 30 | عَزِيزٌ | Prophet Azeez (PBUH) | 60 | الْعَامِلِينَ | ap. those who are employed | | | |
| 30 | يُصَاهِهُونَ | they imitate | 60 | الْمُؤْلَفَةِ | be reconciled, be won over | | | |
| 32 | يُطْفِئُواٰ | they put off / extinguish (vn.: اَنْقَاعُهُ) | 60 | الْغَارِمِينَ | debtors, those in debt | | | |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 == | | | 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثُلُثَةٌ - 3/4 | | | | | |
| 33 | لِيَظْهِرَهُ | so that make it prevail | 63 | يُحَادِدُ | opposes, sets against | | | |
| 34 | يَكْنِزُونَ | they hoard / treasure up | 65 | كَحْوُضُ | talking idly | | | |
| 35 | يُحْمِي | pv. will be heated | 66 | لَا تَعْتَدُرُواٰ | ni. pl. make no excuse | | | |
| 35 | فَشْكُوَى | so will be branded with | 70 | أَصْحَابَ مَدِينَ | dwellers (of) Madyan | | | |
| 35 | جَاهَهُمْ | their foreheads (sr.: جَهَنَّمَهُ) | 70 | الْمُوْتَفَكَاتِ | overthrown (cities) | | | |
| 37 | السَّيِّءُ | postponement / transposing the sacred months with ordinary months | 72 | جَنَّاتُ عَدْنَ | gardens of Eden, everlasting gardens | | | |
| 37 | لَبِيَاطُرُواٰ | so that they make up / make it agree | 73 | أَغْلُظُ | im. be hard | | | |
| 38 | أَثَاقَلُسُمْ | pl. you became heavy | 74 | مَا نَقَمُواٰ | not they could find | | | |
| | | | 75 | لَنَصَدَّقَنَ | it will be | | | |
| | | | 77 | فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ | so He punished them | | | |
| | | | 77 | نَفَاقًا | by putting hypocrisy | | | |
| | | | 77 | أَخْلَفُواٰ | they broke (the covenant with) | | | |
| | | | 79 | الْمُطَوَّعِينَ | those who do something willingly | | | |

| ((((((Juz - 11)))))) | | | 10 سُورَةُ يُونُسَ | | | 11 سُورَةُ هُودَ | | | (((Juz - 12)))) | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 94 يَعْذِرُونَ | they make excuses | | 61 يَعْزُبُ | (is) hidden | | 61 أَصْغَرُ | smaller | | 28 فَعَمِّيَتْ | but that (mercy) has been obscured | |
| 94 أَخْبَارُكُمْ | your news, matters | | 2 عَجَباً | wonder | | 3/4 -THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ ٣/٤ | | | 28 أَنْلُوْ مُكْمُوْهَا | we compel / adhere | |
| 97 أَجَدَرُ | more likely to be | | 2 قَدَمَ | footing (reward of good deeds) | | 71 مَقَامِي | my sojourn, my staying | | 29 طَارِدٌ | ap. one who drives away | |
| 98 مَعْرِمًا | loss, penalty, fine | | 3 سَتَّةٌ | six | | 71 تَذَكِّرِي | my reminding you, admonishing | | 31 تَزَدَّرِي | scorn! to hold in mean estimation | |
| 98 الدَّوَائِرُ | pl. circles / turns / changes (of fortunes) | | 3 يُدَبِّرُ | disposing | | 71 غُمَّةٌ | dubious, hesitating | | 35 إِجْرَامِي | my guilt, my crime | |
| 99 قُرْبَاتٌ | pl. approaches, things that bring (them) near | | 4 يُعِيدُهُ | He will repeat it | | 78 لَتَفَقَّهَا | so that turn us away | | 36 فَلَا تَبَشَّسُ | so not be bad | |
| 99 صَلَواتٌ | blessings | | 5 ضَيَاءٌ | splendor, bright, shining glory | | 78 الْكَبْرِيَاءُ | greatness, supremacy | | 37 لَا تَحَاطِبِي | do not address me | |
| 100 السَّابِقُونَ | ap. those who are first / foremost | | 5 قَدَرَةٌ | measured it, disposed | | 83 لَعَالٌ | (was) an arrogant tyrant | | 37 اصْنَعْ | im. build, make (to build, to make: صَنَعَهُ) | |
| 101 أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ | habitants of Medina | | 5 مَنَازِلٌ | stages (sr.: مَنْزَلٌ) | | 88 اشْدَدُ | im. Harden | | 40 فَارَ | gushed forth | |
| 101 مَرَدُوا | they became stubborn / persisted | | 5 يُفَصِّلُ | He describes in detail | | 90 أَدْرَكَهُ | overtook him | | 40 الشَّنُورُ | oven | |
| 102 آخْرُونَ | some more | | 10 تَعْجِيْتُهُمْ | their greeting | | 92 بَدَنَكَ | your body | | 41 ارْكُبُوا | im. pl. ride / embark | |
| 102 اعْتَرَفُوا | they acknowledged / confessed | | 11 يُعَجِّلُ | hastens | | 93 بَوَأْنَا | We settled | | 41 مَجْرَاهَا | its course / sailing | |
| 102 خَلَطُوا | they mixed / mingled | | 11 اسْتَعْجَالُهُمْ | vn. their desire with haste | | 93 مُؤْمَنًا | abode, settlement | | 41 مُرْسَاهَا | its mooring / anchoring | |
| 103 سَكَنٌ | assuagement, relief | | 12 كَشَفَنَا | We have removed | | 98 قَوْمُ يُونُسَ | people of Prophet Jonah (PBUH) | | 42 مَوْجٌ | wave | |
| 106 مُرْجُونَ | those who are made to await, those held in suspense | | 13 الْفُرُونَ | generations | | ((((((Juz - 12)))))) | | | 42 فِي مَعْوِلٍ | in aloof, apart | |
| 107 إِرْصادًا | ambush, outpost | | 16 وَلَا أَذْرَاكُمْ | and I do not make you know | | 11 سُورَةُ هُودَ | | | 43 سَاوِي | I will betake myself | |
| 108 أَسَسَ | founded on | | 16 عُمُرًا | (a big portion of) life | | 10 سُورَةُ يُونُسَ | | | 44 ابْلَعِي | im. swallow up | |
| 109 بُيَانَهُ | (of) his building | | 22 عَاصِفٌ | stormy wind | | 61 يَعْزُبُ | | | 44 اقْلَعِي | im. hold, cease | |
| 109 جُرْفٌ | (of) a cliff | | 22 الْأَمْوَاجُ | wave | | 61 أَصْغَرُ | | | 44 غِيَضٌ | abated, subsided, sank | |
| 109 هَارٌ | that which is ready to crumble down | | 23 يَبْغُونَ | they rebel / transgress | | 61 أَحْكَمَتْ | | | 44 اسْتَرَكَتْ | rested | |
| 109 فَانِهَارَ | so that it crumbled to pieces | | 24 فَأَخْتَلطَ | so intermingle | | 1 أَحْكَمَتْ | | | = 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ ربع 1/4 == | | |
| 110 لَا يَزَالُ | will never cease | | 24 حَصِيدًا | reaped corn, clean-mown harvest | | 1 فُصَلَتْ | | | 44 الْجُودِيَّ | Judi, name of a mountain in Iraq | |
| 110 بَنَوْا | they built | | 25 دَارُ السَّلَامَ | house of peace | | 1 فُصَلَتْ | | | 50 عَادٌ | 'Aad, a people towards whom Prophet Hud was sent as a messenger | |
| 110 رِبَيَّةٌ | doubt, suspicion | | 26 لَا يَرْهُقُ | will not cover, will not overshadow | | 5 يَسْتَعْثُرُونَ | | | 54 اعْتَرَاكَ | have seized you | |
| 114 أَوَّاهَةٌ | tender-hearted, soft-hearted | | 26 قَسْرٌ | darkness | | 5 يَسْتَعْثُرُونَ | | | 56 نَاصِيَتَهَا | its forelock | |
| 120 ظَمَّاً | thirst | | 27 عَاصِمٌ | ap. protector, defender | | 5 ثِيَابُهُمْ | | | 59 عَنِيدٌ | arrogant enemy of truth | |
| 120 نَصَّ | fatigue, tiredness | | 27 أَغْشَيْتُ | pv. are covered / overcast with | | 5 مُسْتَوْدَعَهَا | | | 60 بُعْدًا | be away, be cursed | |
| 120 وَلَا يَطْلُونَ | and nor they take | | 27 مُظْلَمًا | darkness, pitch dark | | 61 اسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ | | | 61 مُجِيبٌ | made you to dwell | |
| 120 مَوْطَنًا | any step | | 28 فَرِيزَنَا | then we will separate, split | | 61 لَا يُبَخْسُونَ | | | 62 مَرْجُوا | ap. responsive | |
| 121 وَادِيًا | valley | | 30 أَسْلَفَتْ | fg. sent before, did in past | | 15 لَا يُبَخْسُونَ | | | 62 مَرْجُوا | one in whom people have great expectations | |
| 122 لَيْسَرُوا | that they go | | == 1/2 == HALF JUZ نصف 1/2 == | | | 17 الْأَحَزَابُ | | | 67 الصَّيْحَةُ | blast | |
| 123 يَلْوَئُكُمْ | they are nearer to you | | 35 لَا يَهْدِي | cannot find guidance | | 17 مَوْعِدَةٌ | | | 69 حَنَيدٌ | roasted | |
| 123 غَلَظَةٌ | harshness, to be stern | | 45 يَعْتَارُونَ | they recognize one another | | 17 فِي مُرْيَةٍ | | | 71 فَضَحَكَتْ | so she laughed | |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ ربع 1/4 == | | | 53 يَسْتَشْئُرُوكَ | they seek information from you | | 22 لَا جَرَمَ | | | 72 عَجُوزٌ | old woman | |
| 127 صَرَفَ | turned | | 53 إِي | yea, yes | | 23 أَخْبَتُوْا | | | 72 شَيْخًا | man of old age | |
| 128 عَنْتُمْ | you're overburdened/ made to suffer | | 54 التَّذَمَّةُ | regret, remorse | | 24 يَسْتُوْيَانَ | | | 74 الرَّوْعُ | fear, alarm | |
| 128 حَرِيصٌ | anxious | | 61 شَانٌ | condition, business | | 24 أَرَادُوكَنَا | | | 75 مُنِيبٌ | one who often turns to God again and again | |
| | | | 61 ثَفِيْصُونَ | you start doing .. | | 27 بَادِي الرَّأْيِ | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| 76 | غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ | cannot be averted, unavoidable | 8 | عَصْبَةٌ | a strong group | 31 | سَكِينًا | knife | 65 | نَمِيرٌ | we will bring food |
| 77 | سَيِّءٌ | grieved, distressed | 9 | أَطْرَحُوهُ | im. pl. cast away / drive away | 31 | أَكْبَرْتُهُ | they exalted him | 65 | بَعِيرٌ | camel |
| 77 | ذَرْعًا | in heart | 9 | يَجْعُلُ | will be free / alone | 31 | حَاسِشًا | forbid | 68 | حَاجَةً | desire, need, want |
| 77 | يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ | dreadful day, distressful day | 10 | عَيَّابَةٌ | bottom | 31 | حَاشَ لِلَّهِ | dignity is for Allah! How perfect is Allah! | 69 | آوَىٰ | lodged, took to stay |
| 78 | يُهَرُّونَ | they came rushing | 10 | الْجُبَّ | well, pit | 32 | لُمْشَتِي | you blamed me | 70 | السِّقَايَةٌ | drinking cup |
| 78 | فِي ضَيْفِي | as regards my guests | 10 | يَاتْقُطُّهُ | will find / pick up | 33 | إِلَّا تَصْرِفُ | unless you turn away | 70 | الْعَيْرُ | caravan |
| 78 | رَشِيدٌ | right minded | 10 | السَّيَّارَةٌ | caravan of travellers | 33 | أَصْبُ | I will fell inclined | 71 | تَفَقَّدُونَ | you miss, you find lost |
| 80 | رُكْنٌ شَدِيدٌ | strong support / refuge | 12 | غَدَّا | tomorrow, morning | 35 | بَدَا لَهُمْ | it appeared to them | 72 | صُوَاعِ | drinking cup |
| 81 | فَاسِرٌ | so travel | 12 | يَرْتَبُعُ | enjoys, refreshes | 36 | فَيَانَ | two young men | 72 | رَعِيمٌ | guarantor, bound |
| 81 | لَا يَلْتَفِتُ | ni. turn not back, look not back | 13 | الدَّئْبُ | wolf | 36 | أَعْصِرُ | I press / squeeze (to get juice) | 73 | تَالَّهِ | swear by Allah |
| 82 | أَمْطَرَنَا | we rained | 16 | عَشَاءٌ | at nightfall | 36 | خُبُورًا | breads | 76 | فَبَدَا | so he began, started |
| 82 | سِجَيلٌ | rain of stones | 17 | سَتْقِيقُ | we race / compete | 39 | الْقَهَّارُ | the Irrestible | 76 | أَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ | their luggage, baggage (sr.: وَعَاءٌ) |
| 82 | مَنْضُودٌ | pp. piled up (layer on layer) | 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ 3/4 | قَمِيصِهِ | his shirt | 42 | بِضْعَ سَنِينَ | few years | 76 | كَدَنَا | we planned |
| == 1/2 == | HALF JUZ | نصف | 18 | جَمِيلٌ | most fitting, pretty | 42 | نَاجِ | one who is saved / released | 78 | أَبَا | father |
| 90 | وَدُودٌ | ap. most loving, fountain of love (vn.: وَدٌ) | 18 | الْمُسْتَعْانُ | pp. one whose help is sought | 43 | سَمَانٌ | pl. fat (sg: سَمَنْ) | 85 | تَفَنَّتَ | you will never cease |
| 91 | مَا نَفَقَةٌ | we do not understand | 18 | تَصْفُونَ | you describe / assert | 43 | عَجَافٌ | pl. lean | 85 | حَرَضًا | of ruined health, extremely ill |
| 91 | رَهْطَكٌ | your family | 19 | وَارِدَهُمْ | their water-drawer / carrier | 43 | يَابِسَاتٌ | pl. dry | 86 | أَشْكُوكُ | I complain, I expose (grief) |
| 91 | لَرْجَمَتَكٌ | we should certainly have stoned you | 19 | فَأَذْلَىٰ | so he let down | 43 | أَفْوَنِي | explain to me | 86 | بَشِّي | my grief / emotion / distress |
| 98 | الْوَرْدُ | the place, destination | 19 | دُلُوهٌ | his bucket | 43 | تَعْبِرُونَ | you interpret / answer | 87 | فَتَحَسَّسُوا | so enquire, ascertain |
| 98 | الْمُوْرُودُ | pp. place to descend / be led to | 19 | أَسْرُورٌ | they hided him | 44 | أَضْعَاثٌ | mixed up false | 87 | رَوْحُ اللَّهِ | soothing Mercy of Allah |
| 99 | الرَّفْدُ | gift, present | 19 | بَصَاعَةٌ | treasure, merchandise | 44 | أَحَلَامٌ | (of) dreams | 88 | مُرْجَأٌ | small, scanty |
| 99 | الْمَرْفُوذُ | pp. that which is gifted/ presented but destruction, perdition, downfall | 20 | بَغْسٌ | small, mean | 45 | وَادَّكَرَ | and he remembered | 91 | أَثْرَكَ | preferred / chosen you |
| 101 | غَيْرِ تَشْبِيبٍ | wretched, unhappy (pl.: شَبَابَاتٌ) | 20 | دَرَاهِمٌ | Dirhams, silver coins of that age | 47 | تَرْرَعُونَ | you (will) cultivate | 92 | لَا تَشْرِبَ | no reproach, no fear |
| 105 | شَتَّيٌ | glad, happy (pl.: سَعَادَاء) | 20 | الْزَاهِدِينَ | ap. those who renounce / attach no value | 47 | دَأْبًا | as usual | 94 | تَفَنِّدُونَ | you think me a dotard, you think that I have old age madness |
| 105 | سَعِيدٌ | wailing, sighing | 21 | أَكْرَمِي مَنْوَاهٌ | keep him honorably | 48 | تُحَصِّنُونَ | you preserve | == 1/4 == | 1/4 = | 1/4 = |
| 106 | شَهِيقٌ | sobbing | 21 | مَنْوَاهٌ | hie stay | 49 | يُعَاثُ | pv. will have abundant water | 100 | الْبَلْوُ | desert |
| 108 | غَيْرِ مَجْدُوذٌ | never cut off, unfailing, unceasing | 23 | رَأْوَدَتَهُ | fg. made (him) yield / entreated | 49 | يَعْصِرُونَ | they will press, squeeze to get oil and juice | 101 | الْحَقْنِي | im. join / unite (me with) |
| 109 | غَيْرِ مَنْقُوشٌ | unabated, undiminished | 23 | غَلَقَتْ | fg. closed | 51 | حَصَّصَ | open, manifest, came to light | 107 | غَاشِيَّةٌ | overwhelming, extensive, covering |
| 113 | لَا تَرْكَنُوا | ni. pl. incline not, lean not | 23 | هَيْتَ لَكَ | come on, O you | 52 | لَمْ أَخْنَهُ | not betrayed him | 13 - سُورَة الرَّعْد | 13 - سُورَة الرَّعْد | 13 - سُورَة الرَّعْد |
| 114 | طَرَفِيٌّ | dl. two ends | 23 | مَعَادُ اللَّهِ | (I seek) refuge in Allah, Allah forbid! | (((((Juz - 13)))))) | وَمَا أُبْرِيَءُ | and I do not exculpate / absolve / acquit | 2 | عَمَدٌ | pillars, supports (sr.: عَمَادٌ) |
| 114 | رُلَفًا | part | 25 | اسْتَبَقا | so the raced with one another | 53 | أَمَارَةً | inclined | 3 | مَدَّ | spread out, stretched out |
| 116 | أُولُوْ بَقَةٌ | men of understanding | 25 | فَقَاتْ | fg. tore | 54 | أَسْتَحْلَاصَةً | that I may attain him | 4 | قَطْعٌ | different tracts / regions |
| 116 | مَا أُتْرَفُوا | pv. What they were provided with good things/ luxury | 25 | ذُبَرٌ | back | 59 | جَهَازَهُمْ | he had furnished them | 4 | مُتَجَاوِرَاتٌ | neighboring, bordering each other |
| 4 | يُوسُفٌ | Prophet Yousuf | 25 | يُسْجِنَ | pv. be imprisoned | 59 | جَهَازَهُمْ | their provisions | 4 | صَنْوَانٌ | palm trees growing out of a single roots |
| 4 | أَحَدَ عَشَرَ | eleven | 26 | مِنْ قُبْلِ | from front | 61 | سَنَرَاؤُدُ | we will try to get permission | 6 | الْمُثْلَاتُ | exemplary (punishments) |
| 5 | رُؤْيَاكٌ | your vision, dream | 30 | فَتَاهَا | her young man (slave) | 62 | بَصَاعَتِهِمْ | their money / goods | 7 | هَادٌ | guide |
| | 12 - سُورَة يُوسُف | | 31 | مَنْكَأً | cushioned couch | 62 | فِي رِحَالِهِمْ | into their bags | 8 | تَغِيْضٌ | fall short |
| | | | | | | | | | 8 | مَقْدَارٌ | propotion |

| | | |
|----|--------------|---|
| 9 | الْمُتَعَالٌ | Highly Exalted |
| 10 | مُسْتَخْفِيٌ | one who hides |
| 10 | سَارِبٌ | one who walks |
| 11 | مُعَقَّبٌ | guards / watchmen (in succession) following one another |
| 11 | وَالٌ | protector, defender |
| 12 | الشَّالٌ | pl. heavy |
| 13 | الْمَحَالٌ | punishment |
| 17 | فَسَالَتْ | so flew |
| 17 | أَوْدِيَةٌ | valleys, channels, water courses |
| 17 | السَّيْلُ | torrent, water course |
| 17 | رَبَدًا | foam, scum |
| 17 | رَأْيَا | swelling on top |
| 17 | يُوقَدُونَ | they smelt / kindle |
| 17 | حَلِيلٌ | ornaments |
| 17 | جُفَاءٌ | refuse, scum |
| 17 | فِيمُكُثُّ | so remains, tarries, lasts |

== 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 ==

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| 22 | يَدْرُوْنَ | they repel / overcome (vn.: دَرَءَ) |
| 22 | غُصْبَى الدَّارِ | final attainment of the (eternal) home |
| 23 | عَدْنُ | And, Paradise |
| 29 | طُوبَى | joy, bliss |
| 31 | قُطْعَتْ | pv. cause to be torn |
| 31 | قَارِعَةٌ | disaster, sudden calamity |
| 31 | تَحْلُلُ | cause to settle, befall |
| 34 | أَشْقُّ | harder, more painful |
| 34 | مِنْ وَاقِ | any protector, defender |

14- سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

| | | |
|---|-----------|-------------------|
| 5 | صَبَارٌ | patient |
| 5 | شُكُورٌ | thankful (person) |
| 7 | تَأَذَّنَ | proclaimed |

3/4 -THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثُلَّةٌ - 3/4

| | | |
|----|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 13 | أَوْحَىٰ | revealed |
| 16 | صَادِيدٌ | liquid pus |
| 17 | يَتَجَرَّعُ | he spit it (unwillingly) |
| 17 | لَا يَكُادُ يُسْيِغُهُ | he will find hard to swallow it |
| 18 | رَمَادٌ | ashes |
| 18 | اشْتَدَّتْ | fg. became hard, furious |
| 21 | مُغْبُونٌ | you can avail, avert |
| 22 | مُصْرِخُكُمْ | ap. helper, one who responds |

| | | |
|----|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 24 | أَصْلُهَا | whose root |
| 24 | فَرَعْهَا | her branch |
| 26 | إِجْتَثَتْ | uprooted |
| 28 | أَحْلَوْا | caused (their people) to alight |
| 28 | دَارَ الْمَوَارِ | house of perdition / desolation |
| 33 | دَآئِبَّنَ | dl. constant in courses |
| 34 | لَا تُحْصُوهَا | you cannot count / compute |
| 37 | أَسْكَتُ | I (have) settled |
| 37 | وَادٍ | valley |
| 39 | وَهَبَ | he gave |
| 42 | تَشْهُصُ | stare in horror |
| 43 | مُهْطَعِينَ | they run in fear |
| 43 | مُقْعِي | heads upraised |
| 43 | طَرْفُهُمْ | their eyes, gaze |
| 49 | الْأَصْفَادُ | chains, fetters |
| 50 | سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ | their shirts, garments |
| 50 | قَطْرَانٌ | pitch, tar |

15- سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| ((((((Juz - 14)))))) | | |
| 2 | رِبَّما | often |
| 3 | يُلْهِمُ | beguile them, delude them |
| 3 | الْأَمَلُ | hope |
| 5 | مَا تَسْبِقُ | not advance |
| 6 | مَجْنُونٌ | mad man |
| 12 | نَسْلَكُهُ | we let it enter |
| 14 | فَظَلَّوَا | so they kept on (doing), they continued |
| 14 | يَعْرُجُونَ | they ascends / climb |
| 15 | سُكْرَتْ | pv. intoxicated |
| 18 | شَهَابٌ | fiery comet |
| 21 | مَعْلُومٌ | known |
| 24 | الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ | the first generations who have passed away |
| 24 | الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ | the present (late) generations who will come |
| 26 | صَلَالٌ | sounding clay, crackling clay |
| 26 | حَمَاءٌ | dark transmuted mud, molded mud |
| 26 | مَسْنُونٌ | altered into shape |
| 27 | الْجَانُ | the jin |
| 27 | نَارٌ السَّمْوُمٌ | smokeless flame |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| 29 | نَفَخْتُ | I brathed |
| 29 | فَقَعُوا | the fall down |
| 30 | أَجْمَعُونَ | together |
| 39 | أَغْوَيْتَنِي | you misled me |
| 42 | سُلْطَانٌ | authority |
| 47 | سُرُرٌ | couches (sr.: سُرِيرٌ) |
| 47 | مُنْقَابِلِينَ | ap. pl. facing each other |
| 48 | نَصَبَ | toil, fatigue |
| 52 | وَجْلُونَ | those who are afraid |
| 53 | لَا تُوْجَلُ | do not fear, feel uncomfortable, afraid |
| 57 | فَمَا حَطَّكُمْ | the what is your mission? |
| 65 | أَمْضَوْا | im. pl. go, take a start |
| 68 | فَلَا تَنْفَضُونَ | ni. pl. do not me disgrace |
| 72 | سُكْرُتُهُمْ | their wid intoxication |
| 73 | مُشْرِقَيْنَ | time of sunrise |
| 74 | عَالِيَهَا | those who read the signs |
| 74 | سَافَلَهَا | its lower part |
| 75 | لِلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ | for those who see |
| 78 | أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ | dwellers of wood |
| 80 | أَصْحَابُ الْحَجَرِ | dwellers of the rocky tract |
| 87 | الْمَثَانِي | oft-repeated |
| 88 | أَخْفَضُ | im. lower, keep gentle, spread low |
| 88 | جَنَاحَكَ | your wings, sides, arms (pl.: أَجنَحَةٌ) |
| 91 | عَضِينَ | parts, bits |

16- سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == ربع == 1/4 == | | |
| 94 | فَاصْدَعْ | so proclaim, expound |
| 17- سُورَةُ الْمُنْذِرِ | | |
| 1 | فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ | so do not hurry for it |
| 4 | نُطْقَةٌ | semen-drop containing sperms |
| 5 | دَفَعٌ | warmth, warm clothing |
| 6 | جَمَالٌ | beauty |
| 6 | ثُرِيْخُونَ | pl. you drive them back to home in evening (vn.: لِرَاحَةٍ) |
| 6 | سَرَرُونَ | pl. you lead them in morning for pasture |
| 8 | الْبَعَالَ | mules (sr.: بَعَالٌ) |
| 8 | الْحَمَرَ | donkeys, asses (sr.: حَمَارٌ) |
| 9 | جَانِرٌ | that which turns aside / deviating |

| | | |
|----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 10 | تُسَيْمُونَ | you pasture cattle |
| 14 | طَرَيًّا | fresh |
| 14 | مَوَارِخٌ | ap. ploughing, cleaving |
| 23 | لَا جَرَمٌ | no doubt, assuredly |
| 26 | السَّقْفُ | roof |
| 27 | تُشَاقُونَ | im. you disputed / opposed |
| 32 | طَيَّبَيْنَ | persons pure / free from filth |

== 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 ==

| | | |
|----|--------------------|--|
| 45 | يَخْسِفَ | cause (earth) to swallow |
| 47 | تَخْوِفُ | gradually, moments of alert |
| 48 | يَنْقِيَا | incline |
| 52 | وَاصِيًّا | constantly, perpetually |
| 53 | تَجَارُونَ | pl. you cry for help |
| 58 | كَظِيمٌ | full of wrath, wrath, in wardly inward grief |
| 59 | هُونٌ | disgrace, contempt |
| 59 | يَدْسُسُهُ | buries it, hides it |
| 60 | أَعْلَى | highest |
| 66 | فَرْثٌ | refuse, excretion, dung |
| 66 | لَبَنًا | milk |
| 66 | سَائِعًا | palatable, pleasant to swallow |
| 68 | الْحَلُولُ | bees (sr. لَحْلَةٌ) |
| 68 | يَعْرُشُونَ | they erect |
| 69 | ذَلَلًا | submissively, humbly, smoothly |
| 72 | حَفَدَةٌ | grand sons (sr.: حَفَدَةٌ) |
| 76 | أَكْنَمُ | dumb (pl.: بَكَمٌ) |
| 77 | كَلْمَحُ الْبَصَرِ | as a twinkling of an eye |
| 79 | جَوَ السَّمَاءَ | the midst (of) the sky |
| 80 | تَسْتَخْفُرُهَا | which you find so light |
| 80 | يَوْمٌ طَعْكَمْ | day of your migrate, travel |
| 80 | أَصْوَافِهَا | its wool (sr.: صُوفٌ) |
| 80 | أَوْبَارِهَا | its soft fibers (sr.: وَبَرٌ) |
| 80 | أَشْعَارِهَا | its hair (sr.: شَعْرٌ) |
| 80 | أَثَاثًا | house hold stuff, assets, rich stuff |
| 81 | أَكْنَانًا | places of refuge / shelter |
| 84 | يُسْتَعْبُونَ | pv. they will be allowed to make amends / plea |

3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4

| | | |
|----|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 89 | تَبَيَّنَأ | explaining all |
| 91 | تَوْكِيدَهَا | confirmation therefof |
| 91 | كَفِيلًا | one who is appointed for surely |

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| 92 | غَزَّلَهَا | her spun thread |
| 92 | أَنْكَاتَا | untwisted strands |
| 92 | أَرْبَى | more numerous |
| 94 | دَخَّلًا | a means of deception |
| 94 | ثُبُوتَهَا | being firmly planted |
| 96 | يَفِدُ | passes away, waste away |
| 96 | بَاقٍ | (that which) remains / endures |
| 103 | أَعْجَمِيٌّ | foreign, i.e. other than Arabic |
| 103 | عَرَبِيٌّ | arabic |
| 128 | مُحْسِنُونَ | good-doers |
| ﴿ سُورَةُ بَيْنِ اسْرَائِيلِ ﴾ 17 - ﴿ Juz - 15 ﴾ | | |
| 1 | أَسْرَى | took for a journey (أَسْرَى, يُسْرِى, إِسْرَاء) |
| 1 | الْمَسْجَدُ الْأَقْصَى | Masjid-ul-Aqsa, the Mosque in Jerusalem |
| 5 | فَجَاسُوا | they entered |
| 5 | خَالَلَ الدِّيَارِ | inmost parts of homes |
| 6 | الْكَرْةُ | turn |
| 6 | نَفِيرًا | numerous in man-power |
| 7 | أَسَاطِيمُ | pl. you did evil |
| 7 | لِيَسْوُؤُوا | so they make sorrowful |
| 7 | لِيُتَبَرُّوا | so they will destroy |
| 7 | مَا عَلَوْا | all they had conquered |
| 8 | حَصِيرًا | prison, dungeon |
| 11 | عَجُولًا | We made dark, we effaced |
| 12 | مُبْصَرَةً | We made (it) to cling / fastened |
| 13 | أَلْزَمَاهُ | we have fastened to him |
| 13 | طَائِرَةُ | his fate, actions, deeds |
| 13 | مَنْشُورًا | pp. wide open, spread out |
| 15 | لَا تُرُ | destroyed, annihilated |
| 16 | مُتَرَفِّيهَا | its wealthy luxurious people |
| 18 | الْعَاجِلَةُ | ap. quick-passing, which hastens away, (i.e. life) |
| 18 | مَذْمُومًا | pp. one who is condemned |
| 20 | مَحْظُورًا | pp. that which is closed |
| 22 | مَحْجُولًا | pp. one who is forsaken |
| 23 | أَفْ | a word of disrespect |
| 23 | لَا تَتَهَرُّهُمَا | do not scold / repulse both of them |
| 24 | أَخْفَضَ | lower |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 24 | الذُّلُّ | submission, humility | 70 | كَرَّسَا | we honored | 16 | مَرْفَقًا | comfort and ease |
| 25 | أَوَّابِينَ | ap. repentant, those who turn to Allah in repentance again and again | 74 | كَدْتُ تَرْكَنْ | you nearly would have inclined | 17 | طَلَعَتْ | fg. rose |
| 26 | لَا تُبَدِّرْ | ni. squander not, waste not | 75 | ضَعْفٌ | double | 17 | تَرَاوِرْ | fg. declines, moves away |
| 28 | مَيْسُورًا | pp. made soft and kind / easy | 77 | سَنَةٌ | (this was our) way | 17 | ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ | right side |
| 29 | مُلُومًا | pp. impoverished, destitute | 77 | تَحْوِيلًا | an alteration | 17 | غَرَبَتْ | fg. set |
| 29 | مَحْسُورًا | poverty, want | 78 | ذُلُوكٌ | going down declination of the sun | 17 | تَقْرُصُهُمْ | it turns away from them |
| 32 | الرَّئِيْ | adultery | 78 | غَسْقٌ | darkness | 17 | ذَاتُ الشَّمَاءِ | left side |
| 35 | الْقَسْطَاسِ | scale, balance | 79 | فَتَهَجَّدَ | perform night prayer | 17 | فَجْوَةٌ | wide space, spacious part |
| 36 | لَا تَقْفُ | ni. follow not, pursue not | 79 | نَافَلَةٌ | additional, supererogatory | 17 | مُرْشِدًا | ap. person who guides / leads to right way |
| 37 | لَا تَمْشِ | ni. walk not | 79 | مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا | state of praise / glory | 18 | أَيْقَاظًا | awake |
| 37 | مَرَحًا | exultantly, proudly | 81 | رَهْقَ | vanished, disappeared | 18 | رُقُودٌ | asleep |
| 37 | لَنْ تَحْرُقَ | will never penetrate | 83 | لَأَى بِعَجَابِهِ | becomes far away (from the right path) at his side | 18 | ذَرَاعَيْهِ | dl. its both forelegs |
| 37 | طُولاً | height | 83 | يُؤْوِسًا | in great despair | 18 | الْوَصِيدِ | threshold |
| 39 | مَدْحُورًا | rejected | 84 | شَاكِتَهِ | disposition, way | 18 | فَرَارًا | in flight |
| 41 | نُفُورًا | aversion | 88 | ظَهِيرًا | ap. helper, backer | 18 | رُعَيَا | pv. you would be filled |
| 45 | إِذَا قَرَأْتَ | whrn you recite | 90 | يَنْبُوعًا | spring, fountain | 19 | وَرَقْكُمْ | your coin, money |
| 45 | مَسْتُورًا | pp. made invisible | 92 | كَسْفًا | pieces (sr. كَسْفَة) | 19 | الْمَدِيْنَةِ | city |
| 46 | وَلَوْا | they turn | 97 | حَسَّتْ | fg. extinguished, abated | 19 | وَلِيُتَاطَفَ | and let him behave with care and courtesy |
| 47 | مَسْحُورًا | bewitched | == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | | 20 | يُعِيدُو كُمْ | they turn you back |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | | 100 | قَوْرَا | stingy, niggardly, miserly person | 21 | أَعْشَرَنَا | we made (it) known |
| 49 | عَظَاماً | bones (sr.: عَظَمْ) | 101 | تَسْعَ | nine | 21 | يَسْتَازَ عُونَ | ni. debate not / argue not |
| 49 | رُقَائَا | decayed, fragmented | 103 | يَسْتَفَرُهُمْ | drives them out, removes them | 21 | أَبْنُوا | construct |
| 49 | جَدِيدًا | new | 106 | مُكْثٌ | at intervals | 22 | رَجْمًا | guessing |
| 50 | حَدِيدًا | iron, steel | 107 | أَدْقَانٌ | chins, faces | 22 | فَلَلَ ثُمَارِ | so not debate |
| 51 | فَسَيْنَعْضُونَ | then they will shake | == 1/2 == SURA AL-KAHF == 1/2 == | | | 22 | مَرَاءِ | debate, argument |
| 57 | مَعْدُورًا | pp. something to be afraid of | 3 | مَا كَيْنَ | (sb, pl) those who dwell / remain | 27 | مُلْتَحَدًا | refuge |
| 58 | مَسْطُورًا | pp. written, inscribed | 6 | بَاخْعُ | ap. one who kills / frets to death | 28 | فُرُطًا | beyond all bounds, exceeding bounds |
| 62 | لَا حَسِكَنَ | I will surely seize / perish / destroy | 6 | آثَارِهِمْ | their foot-steps, following after | 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | | |
| 63 | مَوْفُورًا | full, enough | 8 | جُرْزًا | barren | 29 | سُرَادِقُهَا | its walls |
| 64 | إِسْتَفَرُرْ | tempt, excite | SURA AL-KAHF - 3/4 | | | 29 | يَسْتَغْشِيُو | they cry / ask for help / water |
| 64 | صَوْتَكَ | your voice | 9 | أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ | people the cave | 29 | يُغَاثُوا | pv. they will be helped / given water |
| 64 | أَجْلُبْ | im. urge, summon, arouse | 9 | الرَّقِيمِ | inscription | 29 | كَالْمُهَلِّ | melted brass, dregs of burning oil |
| 66 | يُبُرْجِي | makes it go smooth / drives | 10 | هِيَ | im. facilitate, dispose of | 29 | يَشُوَّي | will burn / scald |
| 67 | الْضُّرُّ | harm | 11 | سَنِينَ عَدَدًا | a number (of) years | 29 | مُرْتَقَأً | resting place, couch |
| 68 | حَاصِبًا | a violent sand-storm | 12 | أَحْصَى | best able to compute (calculate) | 31 | يُعَحَّلُونَ | pv. they will be adorned |
| 69 | كَارَةً أُخْرَى | another time | 13 | فَتَيَّةً | young men | 31 | أَسَاوَرِ | armlets, bracelets |
| 69 | قَاصِفَا | fierce gale, hurricane of wind | 14 | رَبَطَنَا | We braced / made firm | 31 | سُنْدُسٌ | fine silk |
| 69 | تَبِيعًا | an avenger | 14 | شَطَطًا | enormity (in disbelief) | 31 | إِسْتَبَرَقٌ | thick silk brocade inter woven with gold |
| 16 | اعْتَرَتْتُمُوهُمْ | you withdraw from them | 16 | | | | | |

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 31 | مُتَكَبِّرُونَ | they will recline |
| 31 | الْأَرَانِكُ | raised couches / thrones |
| 32 | حَفَّنَا هُمَا | we had surrounded them |
| 33 | كُلُّنَا الْجَنَّاتُ | both gardens |
| 34 | يُحَاوِرُهُ | argues, disputes |
| 34 | نَفَرًا | men |
| 35 | تَبَيَّدَ | will perish |
| 39 | أَقْلَ | less |
| 40 | حُسْبَانًا | thunderbolt (by way of reckoning) |
| 40 | زَلَقاً | slippery |
| 41 | غُورًا | dry out, to go underground |
| 41 | طَلَباً | to seek |
| 44 | الْوَلَايَةُ | protection, patronage |
| 45 | هَشِيمًا | dry stubble, dry twigs |
| 47 | بَارِزَةً | ap. fg. leveled plain |
| 47 | فَلَمْ تَعَادِرْ | we did not leave out / behind |
| 51 | عَصْدًا | aides, helpers |
| 52 | مَوْعِدًا | destruction, barrier |
| 53 | مُوَاقِعُهَا | those going to fall |
| 53 | مَصْرَفًا | a way of escape |
| 56 | لِيُدَحِّضُوا | in order to refute |
| 58 | مَوْتَلًا | refuge, escape |
| 60 | لَا يَبْرُخُ | I will not cease / give up |
| 60 | مَجْمَعُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ | junction of two seas |
| 60 | أَمْضِي | I will go on |
| 60 | حُكْمًا | for years |
| 61 | سَرَبًا | as in a tunnel |
| 63 | أَوْيَانًا | we betook refuge |
| 63 | الصَّخْرَةِ | rock |
| 71 | فَانطَّلَقا | dl. they went on / proceeded |
| 71 | السَّفِينَةِ | the ship |
| 71 | خَرَقَهَا | he made a hole therein |
| 71 | إِمْرًا | command |
| ؟ | ئُكْرَا | unknown, unheard |
| (((((Juz - 16))))) | | |
| 77 | اَسْتَطَعْمَا | dl. they asked for food |
| 77 | يُضَيْفُوهُمَا | entertained them |
| 77 | جَدَارًا | wall |
| 77 | أَنْ يَنْقَضَ | to collapse |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 79 | غَصِّبًا | to seize by force, snatch forcibly |
| 80 | بُرْهَقُهُمَا | he should oppress them |
| 83 | ذِي الْقَرْبَى | zulqurnain |
| 86 | حَمَّة | black mud, murky water |
| 90 | مَطْلَعَ | the rising place |
| 90 | سِترًا | covering, shelter, protection |
| 93 | السَّدَّيْنِ | two high walls, two mountains |
| 94 | يَأْجُونَ وَمَأْجُونَ | names of two tribes of wild people |
| 94 | خَرْجًا | tribute |
| 95 | فَاعْسُونِي | im. pl. you help/assist me (vn.: اغْلَنَة) |
| 95 | رَدَمًا | strong wall / barrier |
| 96 | رُبُرًا | blocks /pieces |
| 96 | سَاوِي | filled up, made equal, leveled up |
| 96 | الصَّدَّيْنِ | dl. (two) steep mountain sides |
| 96 | قَطْرًا | molten copper |
| 97 | نَقْبًا | to pierce / dig through |
| 99 | نُفْخَ فِي الصُّورِ | will be blown into |
| 99 | يَمْوُجُ | surges |
| 101 | غَطَاء | veil, cover |
| 104 | صُنْعًا | works, deeds |
| 107 | الْفَرْدُوسُ | Gardens of Paradise |
| 108 | حَوْلًا | change, removal |
| 109 | لَنْفَدَ | exhausted, consumed |
| 109 | مَدَادًا | for (its) aid |
| 19- سُورَة مَرْيَم | | |
| 3 | حَفِيَّا | in secret, in low voice |
| 4 | وَهَنَ | weakened, became feeble |
| 4 | اَشْتَعَلَ | glisten with gray, [fired] shining white hairs |
| 4 | شَيْئًا | Old age |
| 5 | الْمَوَالِيَ | My heirs / successors |
| 6 | رَضِيَّا | satisfied, pleased |
| 7 | سَمِيَّا | of the same name |
| 8 | عَيْيَا | extreme, last |
| 9 | هَيْنَ | easy |
| 10 | سَوْيَا | together |
| 12 | صَبِيَّا | childhood |
| 79 | حَنَانًا | compassion |
| 14 | بَرَأً | dutiful |
| 16 | اَسْتَدَاتْ | fg. drew aside / went aside |
| 17 | فَتَمَّلَ | appeared as, assumed the likeness of |
| 20 | بَغِيًّا | unchaste |

== 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 ==

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 86 | وَرْدًا | thirsty |
| 89 | إِدَأً | monstrous, terrible |
| 90 | هَدَأً | in utter ruin, crashing |
| 92 | يَبَغِي | it is suitable |
| 96 | وُدَّا | affection, love |
| 97 | قَوْمًا لَدَأً | contentious people |
| 98 | رَكْرَا | whisper |
| نصف سورة طه 20- | | |
| 2 | لَتَشْفَقَ | so that you fall into distress |
| 6 | الْشَّرِي | in depth of earth or anything |
| 10 | اَمْكُثُوا | im. pl. wait |
| 10 | اَتَسْتَ | I have seen / perceived |
| 10 | قَبِيسٌ | live coal, burning brand |
| 12 | اَخْلَعَ | im. put off, take off |
| 12 | تَعْلَيْكَ | your shoes |
| 12 | طَوَى | name of a sacred valley in the Sinai peninsula, where Prophet Moses u received revelation. |
| 13 | اَخْتَرْتُكَ | I have chosen you (vn.: اخْتَيَارُ) |
| 16 | تَرَدَى | you perish |
| 18 | أَتَوَكَّأُ | I lean |
| 18 | أَهْشَ | I beat down fodder / branches / leaves |
| 18 | غَنَمِي | my sheep |
| 18 | مَارِبُ | uses |
| 20 | حَيَّة | serpent, snake |
| 21 | سِيرَتَهَا | to its state |
| 22 | اَصْبَمُ | im. draw close, press |
| 25 | اَشْرَحَ | im. expand, enlarge |
| 27 | اَحْلَلَ | im. loosen, remove |
| 27 | عَقْدَةً | knot |
| 31 | أَزْرِي | my strength |
| 33 | كَيْ | so that, that |
| 39 | اَقْذَفِيهِ | you put him |
| 39 | لَتُصْنَعَ | that you may be brought up |
| 40 | هَلْ أَذْلُكُمْ | shall I show you |
| 40 | كَيْ تَنَرَّ | that might be cooled |
| 41 | اَصْطَعْنَكَ | I have chosen you (vn.: اخْتَيَارُ) |
| 42 | لَا تَنَبَّأَ | ni. dl. do not slacken |
| 45 | يَقْرُطَ | acts hastily |

| | | |
|---|----------------------|---|
| 50 | أَعْطَى | gave |
| 51 | بَالُ | state, condition |
| 53 | شَتَّى | various, diverse |
| 54 | أَرْعَوْا | im. pasture, feed |
| 54 | أُولَئِي الْهُنْيَةِ | men of understanding |
| 58 | مَكَانًا سُوَى | a place where both shall have equal chances / terms |
| 59 | يَوْمُ الْرَّيْنَةِ | day of the festival / feast |
| 61 | يُسْحَكُمْ | He will destroy you |
| 63 | الْمُثْلَى | best tradition, exemplary doctrine |
| 64 | اسْتَعْلَى | gained upper hand, overcame |
| 66 | عَصِيمُهُمْ | their rods, sticks (sr.: عَصَنَا) |
| 66 | يُخَيِّلُ | appeared, seemed |
| 67 | أُوجَسَ | conceived |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثُلَّةٌ - 3/4 | | |
| 77 | يَيْسَأَا | dry path |
| 77 | دَرَّاكَا | to pursue, to overtake |
| 81 | هَوَى | went down, perished |
| 85 | السَّامِرِيُّ | name of a man of tricks in the era of Prophet Moses u |
| 86 | أَفَطَالَ | did then seem long (prolonged) |
| 94 | يَا ابْنَ أَمَّ | O! Son of my mothe |
| 94 | لَحِيَتِي | my beard |
| 94 | لَمْ تَرْقُبْ | you did not wait / observe |
| 96 | فَقَبَضْتُ | I took / grasped |
| 97 | لَا مَسَاسَ | no touch |
| 97 | ظَلَّتْ | you remained / continued to |
| 97 | عَاكِفًا | devoted |
| 97 | لَنْحَرَقْنَاهُ | certainly we will burn it |
| 97 | لَنْسَفَنَاهُ | certainly we will scatter it |
| 97 | سَفَّا | to scatter |
| 102 | رُزْقاً | blear-eyed (due to severe pain or terror) |
| 103 | يَتَخَافَّونَ | they will speak with low voice / murmuring / whispering |
| 104 | أَمْثَلُهُمْ | best of them |
| 106 | قَاعًا | plain |
| 106 | صَفَصَفًا | smooth and leveled |
| 107 | أَمْتَأَا | uneven, height |
| 108 | هَمْسًا | hollow sound of feet |
| 111 | عَنَتْ | fg. humbled |

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| 112 | وَلَا هَضْمًا | nor curtailment |
| 113 | يُحَدِّثُ | it may renew |
| 118 | وَلَا تَعْرَى | you shall not be naked |
| 119 | وَلَا تَصْحَى | you shall not suffer from the sun |
| 120 | لَّا يَبْلَى | not that will waste away |
| 124 | ضَنَّكَا | narrow, shrunken |
| 129 | لَرَأْمَا | inevitable, which comes necessarily |
| 131 | رَزْهَةً | splendor |
| 131 | لَنْفَتُهُمْ | that We may test them |
| 133 | الصُّحْفُ | the Scriptures |
| 21- سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ (((Juz - 17)))) | | |
| 2 | مُحَدَّثٌ | new |
| 3 | لَا هِيَةٌ | ap. preoccupied, in light mood, set on passing delights |
| 5 | شَاعِرٌ | poet |
| 7 | أَهْلَ الدَّكْرِ | those who remember |
| 11 | كَمْ فَصَنَّا | how many we have destroyed |
| 12 | يَرْكُضُونَ | they flee |
| 15 | فَمَا زَالَتْ | did not cease, continued |
| 15 | خَامِدِينَ | ap. pl. extinguished |
| 18 | فِيدْمَعَةٍ | so it destroys or brains it out |
| 19 | لَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ | they weary not, they do not get tired |
| 20 | لَا يَقْتَشِرُونَ | they flag not, intermit not |
| 22 | لَعْسَدَتَا | surely would both of them have been ruined |
| 26 | مُكْرُمُونَ | respected, honored |
| 30 | رَتَّاقَا | closed up, joined together |
| 30 | فَفَتَّقَاهُمَا | the We parted them |
| 31 | فَجَاجًَا | broad passages |
| 31 | ثَمِيدٍ بِهِمْ | it should shake with them |
| 33 | يَسْبِبُونَ | they float /swim |
| 37 | عَجَلَ | hurry, haste |
| 40 | فَبَهْتُهُمْ | then will perplex them |
| 42 | يَكْلُوْكُمْ | will protect you |
| 43 | تَمْنَعُهُمْ | who can guard them |
| 43 | يُصْحِبُونَ | pv. they will be defended / given company |
| 44 | نَنْقُصُهَا | we reduce it |
| 46 | نَفْحَةً | breath |
| 22- سُورَةُ الْحَجَّ ((Half Juz)) | | |
| 47 | نَصَعْ | We will set up |
| 47 | خَرْدَلٌ | mustard |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | |
| 52 | الْتَّمَاثِيلُ | images |
| 58 | جُذَادًا | pieces, fragments |
| 63 | يَطْقُونَ | they speak / talk |
| 65 | نُكْسُوا | pv. were relapsed / confounded |
| 68 | حَرْقَوْةٌ | im. pl. burn |
| 69 | بَرْدًا | cool |
| 76 | الْكَرْبِ | great distress, awesome calamity |
| 78 | نَفَشَتْ | fg. pastured at night |
| 79 | فَفَهَمْتَهَا | We made to understand it |
| 80 | صَنْعَةٌ | art of making |
| 80 | لَتُحَصِّنُكُمْ | to protect you |
| 82 | يَغْوِصُونَ | they dive |
| 85 | ذَا الْكَفْلِ | Dhu'l-Kifl (Isaiah) |
| 87 | ذَا الْثُؤْنِ | the companion of the fish (i.e., the Prophet Jonah u) |
| 87 | مُعَاصِيَا | in anger |
| 90 | رَغَبَا | with hope |
| 90 | رَهَبَا | fear |
| 91 | أَحْسَنَتْ | fg. preserved |
| 91 | فَرَجَهَا | her chastity |
| 96 | حَدَابَ | mound, hill |
| 96 | يَسْلُونَ | hastening, swiftly |
| 97 | شَاحِصَةٌ | staring widely (in terror) |
| 98 | حَصَبُ | fuel, firewood |
| 98 | وَارِذُونَ | those who will come, those who have to come |
| 101 | سَبَقَتْ | has preceded |
| 101 | مُعَدُّونَ | pp. kept far away, removed far |
| 102 | حَسِيسَهَا | slighted sound of it |
| 103 | الْفَرْغُ | supreme horror, great terror |
| 103 | تَشَاقَّهُمْ | will meet them |
| 104 | نَطْوِي | we shall roll up |
| 104 | كَطَّيِ | like a rolled up |
| 104 | السِّجْلِ | written scroll |
| 109 | أَدْرِي | I do know |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | |
| 2 | نَذَلَهُ | fg. will forget / forsake |

| | | |
|----|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2 | مُرْضِعَةٌ | fg. suckling woman, nursing mother |
| 2 | ذَاتٌ حَمْلٌ | pregnant |
| 5 | عَلَقَةٌ | clot |
| 5 | مُضْعَةٌ | lump of flesh, piece of flesh |
| 5 | مُخَلَّقَةٌ | pp. shaped, formed, duly formed |
| 5 | نُقْرٌ | we cause to stay / remain / rest |
| 5 | طَفْلًا | infant |
| 5 | أَرْدَلُ الْعُمُرِ | feeblest old age, abject time of life |
| 5 | هَامِدَةٌ | barren, dry and lifeless |
| 5 | اهْتَرَتْ | fg. stirred |
| 5 | رَبَتْ | fg. swelled |
| 5 | بَهِيجٌ | beautiful, lovely |
| 9 | ثَانِيَ عَطْلَهِ | turning his side, bending |
| 11 | حَرْفٌ | verge, edge, border |
| 15 | سَبَبٌ | rope, cord |
| 17 | الْمَجُوسُ | the Magians |
| 18 | يُهِنَّ اللَّهُ | disgraces Allah |
| 19 | خَصْمَانٌ | opponents, antagonists |
| 19 | اِخْتَصَمُوا | they disputed / contended |
| 19 | بُصَبُّ | pv. shall be poured |
| 20 | يُصْهَرُ | pv. shall be melted |
| 21 | مَقَامُ | maces, hooked rods, hammers |
| 23 | لُرْنُوا | pearls |
| 23 | حَرِيرٌ | silk |
| 25 | الْبَادِ | visitor, stranger, nomad |
| 27 | ضَامِرٌ | lean camel, lean mount |
| 27 | فَجٌ | mountain highway |
| 27 | عَمِيقٌ | deep (and distant), remote |
| 27 | الْبَائِسَ | hungry, distressed |
| 29 | ثُمَّ الْيَقْضُوا | then let them complete |
| 29 | تَنْشَهُمْ | their prescribed duties |
| 29 | الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقِ | The Ancient House, Ka'bah |
| 30 | الْأَوْنَانِ | snatch away, carry off |
| 30 | الرُّورِ | lying |
| 31 | سَحِيقٌ | far, distant, remote |
| 34 | مَنَسَّكًا | religious ceremonies |
| 34 | الْمُمْبَتَنِ | ap. pl. humble ones |
| 36 | الْبَلْدَنَ | cows, oxen or camels |
| 36 | وَجَبَتْ | fell down |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 36 | الْقَانِعُ | ap. contended, one who lives in contentment |
| 36 | الْمُعْتَرُ | beggar |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ٣/٤ | | |

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| 40 | لَهْدَمَتْ | would have been pulled down, demolished |
| 40 | صَوَامِعُ | monasteries, cloisters |
| 40 | بَيْعٌ | churches |
| 40 | صَلَوَاتٌ | synagogues |
| 45 | بَئْرٌ | well |
| 45 | مُعَطَّلَةٌ | pp. deserted, abandoned |
| 45 | قَصْرٌ | castle (pl.: قُصُورٌ) |
| 45 | مَشِيدٌ | lofty and well-built, fortified |
| 55 | يَوْمٌ عَقِيمٌ | barren day, void of all hope |
| 63 | مُخْضَرَةٌ | became green |
| 65 | أَنْ تَقْعَ | to fall, that (it) may fall |
| 72 | يَسْطُونُ | they attack |
| 73 | ذُبَابًا | fly |
| 73 | يَسْلُبُهُمْ | snatches away from them |
| 73 | لَا يَسْتَقْدُوْهُ | they cannot release / rescue |
| 73 | الظَّالِبُ | the seeker |
| 73 | الْمَطَلُوبُ | the sought |

(((((((Juz - 18))))))

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 6 | غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ | not blame-worthy, free from blame |
| 8 | رَاعُونَ | ap. those who observe, keeper (literal: shepherds) |
| 12 | سُلَالَةٌ | extract, refined, essence |
| 13 | قَرَارٌ مَكِينٌ | a safe lodging |
| 20 | طُورٌ سِيَّاءٌ | Mount Sinai |
| 20 | بِالدُّهْنِ | with oil |
| 20 | صِبغٌ | sauce, color, dye |
| 28 | اسْتَوَيْتَ | you boarded / embarked |
| 33 | أَتْرَفَاهُمْ | we had given them luxuries, comforts |
| 36 | هَيَّاتٌ | far, very far |
| 41 | غُثَاءٌ | rubbish, of dead leaves, wreckage |
| 44 | تَتَرَّا | one after another, in succession |
| 50 | ذَاتٌ قَرَارٌ | a place of rest |
| 54 | غَمْرَتِهِمْ | their confused ignorance, error |
| 66 | تَكَصُّونَ | pl. you turn back on your heels |
| 67 | سَامِرًا | telling fables by might |

| | | |
|----|-------------|--------------------------|
| 67 | تَهْجُرُونَ | pl. you talk senselessly |
| 72 | حَرَجًا | wages |
| 72 | حَرَاجٌ | recompense |

== 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 ==

| | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 74 | لَتَكُونَ | indeed deviating |
| 75 | لَجُوا | persisted obstinately |
| 88 | يُجِيرُ | protects |
| 97 | هَمَزَاتٍ | suggestions, whisperings |
| 100 | بَرْزَخٌ | a barrier |
| 101 | فَلَا أَنْسَابَ | so no ties of kinship |
| 104 | تَلْفُحٌ | scorches, burns |
| 104 | كَالْحُونَ | those with their lips displaced in pain |
| 108 | اَخْسُرُوا | remain you rejected |
| 110 | سَحْرِيًّا | a laughing stock |
| 113 | الْعَادِينَ | ap. those who count |
| 115 | عَثَا | in vain, mere idle play |

﴿﴿﴿﴿﴿Sūra al-thawr 24﴾﴾﴾﴾﴾

| | | |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | فَاجْلَدُوا | im. pl. flog, scourge |
| 2 | جَلَدَةٌ | flog |
| 2 | رَافَةٌ | pity, compassion |
| 4 | يَرْمُونَ | they accuse / launch charges |
| 4 | ثَمَانِينَ | eighty |
| 8 | يَدْرُأُ عنْ | will avert, averts |
| 11 | جَاؤُوا بِالْفَلَكِ | brought forth the slander |
| 14 | أَضْطَمْتُمْ | pl. you indulged / murmured |
| 15 | تَلَقَّوْتُهُ | you were propagating it |

== 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 ==

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|--|
| 22 | لَيَأْتِيَنَّ | ni. (let them) swear not |
| 27 | تَسْتَانِسُوا | pl. you ask permission |
| 30 | يَعْضُوا | to lower |
| 31 | خُمُرِهِنْ | their veils |
| 31 | جُيُوبِهِنْ | their breasts |
| 31 | غَيْرُ أُولَى الِّرِبَةِ | male servants who are beyond sexual desire |
| 31 | عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ | hidden / private parts of women |
| 32 | الْأَيَامِيَّ | single (unmarried, divorced or widowed) |
| 32 | إِمَانَكُمْ | your female slaves, maid servants |
| 33 | تَحْصِنَّا | chastity, fortification |
| 35 | كَمِشْكَاهٌ | like niche |
| 35 | مَصْبَاحٌ | lamp |

| | | |
|----|------------|-----------------------------|
| 35 | رُجَاجَةٌ | glass |
| 35 | دُرَيْيٌ | shining, brilliant, radiant |
| 35 | رَسْبَاهَا | its oil |

== 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 ==

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---|
| 37 | تَنْقَلَبُ | turn about, overturn |
| 39 | كَسَرَابٌ | like mirage |
| 39 | قِيعَةٌ | sandy desert |
| 40 | لَجْيٌ | deep |
| 41 | صَافَاتٌ | with wings outspread |
| 43 | رُكَامًا | layers, piled up one upon other |
| 43 | الْوَدْقَ | rain |
| 49 | مُذْعِنَةٍ | those who come with all submissions |
| 50 | يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ | Allah will deal unjustly, will wrong them in judgment |

3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ٣/٤

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--|
| 55 | لَيَسْتَحْلِفُوكُمْ | will surely give them inheritance, will make successor |
| 58 | تَصْعُونَ | pl. you lay aside |
| 59 | الْحُلُمُ | the age of puberty |
| 60 | الْقَوَاعِدُ | old women (who do not have any longing for marriage) |
| 60 | غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ | not showing |
| 61 | الْأَعْرَجُ | lame |
| 61 | أَعْمَامُكُمْ | pl. your paternal uncles |
| 61 | أَخْوَالَكُمْ | your maternal brother |
| 61 | أَشْتَائًا | separately |
| 63 | يَتَسَلَّلُونَ | they slip away secretly from |
| 63 | لَوَادًا | surreptitiously, hiding |

25 - Sūra al-Furqān

| | | |
|----|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | بَارَكَ | Blessed is He |
| 3 | لُشُورًا | resurrection, to raise the dead |
| 4 | أَعْانَهُ | helped him |
| 5 | تُلَمَى | pv. are dictated / read out |
| 7 | الْأَسْوَاقُ | markets (sr.: سُوقٌ) |
| 12 | تَعْيِطًا | fury, rage |
| 13 | مُقْرَبَينَ | pp. pl. bound / chained together |
| 13 | ثُبُورًا | destruction |
| 18 | فَوْمًا بُورًا | destroyed people, devoid of all good |

(((((Juz - 19))))))

| | | |
|----|------------|--------------|
| 22 | حِجْرًا | barrier, ban |
| 22 | مَحْجُورًا | strictly |
| 23 | هَباءٌ | motes, dust |

| | | |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 23 | مَشْرُراً | be scattered |
| 24 | مَقْلِاً | place of noon day rest / repose |
| 26 | عَسِيرًا | hard |

| | | |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 27 | يَعْضُ | shall bite |
| 29 | خَذُولًا | betrayer |
| 30 | مَهْجُورًا | pp. one who is neglected / discarded |
| 32 | تَرْتِيلًا | gradually, slow and well arranged |
| 33 | تَفْسِيرًا | explanation, interpretation |
| 38 | أَصْحَابَ الرَّسَّ | the people of Ar-Rass |
| 39 | تَبَيِّرًا | utter ruin / destruction |
| 45 | دَلِيلًا | guide, pilot |
| 47 | سُبَائًا | repose, cause of rest |
| 53 | عَذْبٌ | sweet |

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 53 | فُراتُ | thirst-quenching |
| 53 | مَلْحٌ | salt |
| 53 | أُجَاجٌ | bitter |
| 53 | بَرْزَخًا | barrier, partition |
| 54 | تَسَبًا | relationship (of blood), ties of kinship |
| 54 | صَهْرًا | relationships through wedlock |
| 61 | سَرَاجًا | lamp |
| 61 | مُنْبِرًا | giving light |
| 62 | خَلْفَة | following one another |
| 63 | خَاطِبُهُمْ | address them |
| 64 | بَيْسُونَ | they pass / spend the night |
| 65 | غَرَاماً | anguish, complete destruction |
| 67 | وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا | nor stingy |
| 67 | قَوَاماً | balanced, just |
| 75 | الْعُرْفَةُ | high places, high stations |
| 77 | مَا يَعْنِي | not pays attention |

== 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 ==

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| 4 | فَطَلَتْ | so would bend |
| 4 | خَاضِعِينَ | ap. those who bow their necks in humility |
| 18 | وَلِيَدًا | child |
| 29 | الْمَسْجُونَ | pp. prisoners |
| 50 | لَا صَيْرَ | no matter, no harm |
| 54 | شَرْدَمَةٌ | troop, band |
| 55 | لَنَا لَغَانِظُونَ | have enraged us |
| 56 | حَاذِرُونَ | those who are, forewarned those who |

| | |
|--|---|
| | are fully prepared against danger |
| 61 | لَمُدْرُكُونَ pp. those who are overtaken |
| 63 | فَانْفَلَقَ and it divided, parted, separated |
| 63 | كَالْطُرُدُ like mountain, mound |
| 64 | أَرْفَنَا we brought near |
| 76 | الآَفَدُمُونَ those who passed before, fore-fathers |
| 91 | بُرْزَتِ pv. fg. is made manifest, is placed in full view |
| 94 | فَكْبُكُوا then they will be thrown on their faces |
| 101 | صَدِيقٌ friend |
| 111 | الْأَرْدُلُونَ those who are meanest / lowest |
| 114 | طَارِدٌ ap. one who drives away / repulses |
| 116 | الْمَرْجُومِينَ pp. those stoned (to death) |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 == | |
| 119 | الْمَشْحُونِ laden, filled |
| 128 | أَتَبْنُونَ do you build |
| 128 | بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ at every high place |
| 128 | تَعْبُثُونَ to play frivolously |
| 129 | مَصَانِعَ strong holds, castles, fine buildings (sr.: مُصْنَعٌ) |
| 130 | إِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ pl. when you laid hands, seized |
| 137 | خُلُقٌ habit |
| 148 | هَضِيمٌ heavily laden, near to breaking |
| 168 | الْقَالِيَنَ those who hate / abhor |
| 184 | الْجَبْلَةَ generations |
| 187 | فَاسْقُطْ so make (it) fall |
| 189 | يَوْمُ الظَّلَّةِ day of shadow |
| 200 | سَلَكْنَا We have caused it to enter |
| 222 | أَفَكَ lying |
| ﴿﴿﴿﴿﴿Juz - 20)﴾﴾﴾﴾﴾ | |
| 7 | تَصْطُلُونَ pl. you may warm |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثلثة - 3/4 | |
| 8 | بُورَكٌ pv. is blessed |
| 10 | تَهْتَرٌ moving, writhing, wriggling |
| 10 | جَانٌ serpent, snake |
| 10 | لَمْ يُعْقِبْ did not look back |
| 12 | جَيْبَكَ your bosom, opening at the neck and bosom of a shirt |
| 16 | مَنْطَقٌ language, speech |
| 17 | حُشْرٌ were gathered |
| 17 | يُوزَّونَ pp. those kept in ranks, set in (battle) order |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 18 | وَادِي التَّمْلُ valley of the ants |
| 18 | لَا يَحْطُمْنَكُمْ lest soul crush you |
| 19 | فَتَبِسِّمَ so he smiled (vn.: تَبَسِّمٌ) |
| 19 | صَاحِكًا laughingly |
| 19 | أُورْعَنِي bestow upon me power |
| 20 | تَفَقَّدَ reviewed, took a muster |
| 20 | الْهُدْهُدُ hopoe (a bird) |
| 22 | سَبَيَا Sheba, name of a country |
| 25 | الْخَبُّ hidden |
| 32 | فَاطِعَةً ap. fg. one who decides / resolves |
| 35 | هَدْدَةً present, gift |
| 39 | عَفْرِتُ stalwart, giant |
| 40 | يَرْتَدَ returns |
| 44 | الصَّرْحَ the palace |
| 44 | لَجَّةَ pool, lake |
| 44 | سَاقِيَهَا dl. her shanks (lower part of leg) (sr.: سَاقٌ) |
| 44 | مُمَرَّدٌ paved, smoothly paved |
| 44 | قَوَارِيرَ glasses, crystals |
| 48 | رَهْطُ groups, men |
| 49 | لَكَبِيسَةً we will surely attack him at night |
| 57 | قَرَرْنَاها We destined her to be |
| (((((Juz - 20))))) | |
| 60 | حَدَائِقَ orchards, gardens (sr.: حَدِيقَةٌ) |
| 61 | رَوَاسِيَ mountains |
| 61 | حَاجِزاً barrier, separating bar |
| 62 | الْمُضْطَرُ to the distressed one |
| 66 | إِذَارَكٌ failed, stopped short |
| 72 | رَدَفَ close behind (in pursuit) |
| 74 | تُكُنْ hide |
| 87 | فَفَرَغَ so will be terrified, smitten, stricken with terror |
| 87 | دَاهِرِينَ pl. humbled, in humility |
| 88 | جَامِدَةً firmly fixed, solid |
| 88 | أَثْقَنَ perfected |
| ﴿﴿﴿﴿﴿Juz - 28)﴾﴾﴾﴾﴾ | |
| 5 | هَامَانَ name of a Pharaoh's minister |
| 6 | فَالنَّقَاطُ them picked him up, took up |
| 8 | فَارِغاً void (of patience) |
| 10 | قُصْبَهِ follow him |

| | |
|----|--|
| 29 | فِي تَادِيكُمْ in your meetings |
| 33 | ذَرْعَاً in self, within oneself, in heart |
| 38 | مُسْتَبِصِرِينَ ap. keen observers, those with insight |
| 39 | سَابِقِينَ to outstrip Us |
| 41 | الْعَنْكُوبُتِ spider |
| 41 | أَوْهَنَ frailest, flimsiest |

| | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 5 | لَاتٌ sure to come |
| 14 | خَمْسِينَ fifty |
| 15 | أَصْحَابٌ people of the ship |
| 11 | السَّقِيَةِ |

(||||((Juz - 21))))))

48 لَا تَخْطُطْهُ you do not write / transcribe (vn.: خط)

30- سُورَةُ الرُّوم

3 أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ nearby land

9 أَتَارُوا tilled, dug

9 عَمَرُوهَا populated it, built upon it

12 يُلْسِلُ will despair

15 فِي رَوْحَةٍ in garden, mead

15 يُحْبِرُونَ pv. pl. will be made happy

17 تُمْسُونَ you enter night (evening: مَنَّا)

18 تُظْهِرُونَ you enter the morning (afternoon: ظَهَرْ)

20 تَسْتَشِرُونَ you are scattered

27 أَهْوَنُ most easy, easier

== 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == رباع == 1/4 ==

30 فَطْرَةُ اللَّهِ Allah's nature

41 ظَاهِرٌ has appeared

43 يَصَدَّعُونَ they are separated / divided

44 يَمْهُدُونَ they make provision

51 مُصَفَّرًا yellow (colored), turned to yellow

54 شَيْبَةً gray hair due to old age

60 وَلَا يَسْتَحْفِتُكَ let not discourage you

31- سُورَةُ الْقُمَان

6 لَهُو الْحَدِيثُ idle tale, pastime discourse

12 لُقْمَانَ a name

== 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 ==

18 وَلَا تُصْعِرْ ni. and do not turn, do not swell

18 خَدْنَكَ your cheek

19 أَفْصَدْ im. be moderate

19 اغْصُصْنَ lower

19 أَنْكَرَ harshest abominable

20 أَسْبَغَ made it flow, completed

32 خَتَارٌ traitor, perfidious

33 جَازَ one who can be of avail to another

34 الْغَيْثَ rain

32- سُورَةُ السَّجْدَة

12 ئَاكِسُونَ those who hang

16 تَسْجَافِي forsake, leave off

17 قُرْةُ أَعْيُنٍ joy of eyes

20 أَعْيُدُرُوا they will be put back

27 سُوقٌ we lead / drive

3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثُلُثَةٌ - 3/4

33- سُورَةُ الْأَخْزَاب

4 فِي جَوْفِهِ inside of body, breast

6 أَوْلَى nearer, closer

10 زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ the eyes grew wild

10 الْحَنَاجِرُ throats

13 يَرْبَ old name of Al-Madinah

13 عُورَةٌ unprotected, lie open

14 أَفْطَارَهَا all its sides (sr.: فَطَرْ)

18 الْمَعْوِقِينَ those who keep back / hinder

19 يُعْشِيَ come along

19 سَلْقُوكُمْ they will smite you

19 حَدَادٌ sharp

19 أَشْحَةٌ being sparing of their help, niggardly

20 الْأَخْزَابُ the confederates

20 بَادُونَ pl. inhabitants of desert, [those living outside towns /cities] (sr. بَادِ)

21 أُسْوَةٌ an example, pattern

23 تَجْهِيَهُ his obligation

26 صَيَاصِيهِمْ their fortress, strongholds

26 فَذَافَ past tense cast, [put in]

27 لَمْ تَطْلُوْهَا not you have trodden

28 سَرَاحًا Release

(((((Juz - 22))))))

31 يَقْتُلُ bedizement, to make dazzling display

32 فَلَا تَخْضُنَ then not be soft

33 قَرْنَ stay

33 تَبْرُجَ (like) display

34 لَطِيفًا Most Courteous

36 الْخَيْرُ any option

37 زَيْدٌ Zaid

37 وَطَرًا want

37 أَدْعَيَاهُمْ their adopted sons

39 رِسَالَاتُ اللَّهِ Allah's messages

44 تَحِيَّتُهُمْ their greetings

48 دَعْ im. Disregard

50 أَفْعَاءُ اللَّهِ Allah has given

51 تُرْجِي you may put off / defer

24

51 ثُوُرِي you may take / receive

51 عَزَلَتْ you set aside

53 إِنَاءٌ its preparation (of food)

53 وَلَا مُسْتَأْسِينَ and not those (who sit whole-heartedly)

56 يُصْلُونَ they send blessing

59 يُدْنِيَنَ fg. they draw close

59 جَلَابِيْهِنَ their outer garments, wrapping garments,veils

60 الْمُرْجِفُونَ those who stir up sedition, spreading false rumors

60 لَغَرِيْبَكَ we will let you overpower

60 لَيْخَارُولَكَ they will not be (able to stay as) your neighbors

== 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == رباع == 1/4 ==

67 سَادَتَنَا our leaders / chiefs

72 أَشْفَقُنَ were afraid

34- سُورَةُ سَبَأ

3 لَيَعْرُبُ escapes not, hidden not

7 مُزْرَقْمُ you have been scattered

7 مُمْزَقْ scattered to pieces

10 أَوْبِيَ echo with me, repeat with me

10 أَنَّا we made soft

11 سَابِعَاتٌ coats of mail

11 قَدَرْ measure

11 فِي السَّرْدِ of chain armour

12 رَوَاحَهَا its evening stride / course

12 أَسَلَنَ لَهُ we made it flow for him

13 مَحَارِيبَ arches, fortresses

13 تَمَاثِيلَ images (sr.: تَمَّلِ)

13 جَفَانٌ large dishes

13 كَالْجَوَابِ like tank, reservoirs

13 قُدُورٌ cauldrons, huge pots (sr.: قَدْرٌ)

13 رَاسِيَاتٌ fixed, set firm

14 مَنْسَأَتُهُ his staff

16 سَيْلُ الْعَرْمِ flood (released) from the dams

16 أُكُلٌ fruits, food

16 حَمْطٌ bitter

16 أَتْلٌ tamarisk

16 سَدْرٌ lote tree

18 ظَاهِرَةً to be seen

18 السَّيْرِ the journey

36- سُورَةُ يَس

8 مُقْمَحُونَ made stiff-necked

12 آثَارَهُمْ their foot prints, what (they) left behind, traces

12 أَحْصَيَاهُ We have recorded

12 إِمَامٌ مُبِينٌ clear book, clear register

14 فَغَرَّنَا so We reinforced them

(((((Juz - 23))))))

23 لَا يُقْدِنُونَ they cannot save / deliver me

37 نَسْلَخُ we strip, we withdraw

37 مُظْلِمُونَ they are plunged in darkness

| |
|---|
| 19 مَزَقَاهُمْ we scattered them |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 == |
| 31 مَوْظُوفُونَ pp. pl. those made to stand |
| 37 الْغُرَفَاتِ lofty halls, mansions |
| 39 يُحَلِّفُهُ (will) replace it |
| 45 مَعْشَارِ one tenth (1/10th) |
| 48 يَقْذِفُ hurls, casts |
| 51 فَلَّا فَوْتَ so no escape |
| 52 الشَّاؤشُ to reach |
| 54 حِيلَ barrier will be set |
| 54 أَشْيَاعُهُمْ people of their kind, partisans |
| == 35- سُورَةُ فَاطِر |
| 1 أَوْلَى أَجْنَحةً possessor of wings (sr.: جَنَاحٌ) |
| 10 يُبُورُ shall perish, will be void |
| 12 سَائِعٌ شَرَابُهُ pleasant to drink |
| 13 قَطْمِيرُ husk of a date stone |
| == 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ == ثُلُثَةٌ - 3/4 |
| 21 وَلَا الْحُرُورُ and not sun's heat |
| 27 جَدَدْ tracts, streaks |
| 27 حُمْرَ red |
| 27 غَرَابِبُ intensely black, raven black |
| 27 سُودَ black |
| 35 لُغُوبُ weariness |
| 37 يَصْطَرُخُونَ they will cry aloud / shriek |
| 39 مَقْتَأْنَا hatred, odium, abhorrence |
| 41 تَرُولَا dl. lest they move away / deviate / cease [to function] |
| 41 زَالَتَا dl. (they two) moved away / deviated / ceased to function |
| 43 لَا يَحِيقُ not encompasses |
| == 36- سُورَةُ يَس |
| 8 مُقْمَحُونَ made stiff-necked |
| 12 آثَارَهُمْ their foot prints, what (they) left behind, traces |
| 12 أَحْصَيَاهُ We have recorded |
| 12 إِمَامٌ مُبِينٌ clear book, clear register |
| 14 فَغَرَّنَا so We reinforced them |

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 38 | تَقْدِيرٌ | measuring, decree |
| 39 | عَادَ | became, returned |
| 39 | كَالْمُرْجُونِ | like the dried curved date stalk |
| 41 | الْمَشْحُونُ | the ladden |
| 43 | فَلَا صَرِيخٌ | so no helper (to hear their cry), shout |
| 49 | يَخْصُّمُونَ | they will be disputing / contending |
| 50 | تَوْصِيَّةٌ | will, disposition |
| 51 | الْأَجَدَاتُ | graves, tombs |
| 52 | مَرْقُدَنَا | our grave bed / sleeping |
| 55 | فِي شُغْلٍ | in occupations |
| 55 | فَاكِهُونَ | happy, joyful |
| 57 | فَاكِهَةٌ | fruit |
| 57 | مَا يَدْعَونَ | whatever they ask for |
| 59 | إِمْتَازُوا | im. pl. be apart, aside |
| 60 | أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ | did nit I ordain |
| 62 | جِلْلًا | multitude, great numbers |
| 64 | اَصْلُوهَا | burn therein |
| 68 | نُعْمَرَةٌ | We grant long life |
| 68 | نَنْكَسَةٌ | we cause (him) to bend (from straightness) |
| 72 | ذَلَّلَاهَا | we have subdued them |
| 78 | رَمِيمٌ | decomposed, decayed |
| ﴿ سُورَةُ الصَّافَاتِ 37 ﴾ | | |
| 1 | وَالصَّافَاتِ | |
| 2 | الْزَّاجِرَاتِ | fg. those who check / repel / restraint |
| 2 | رَجْرًا | to check / restraint / repel |
| 3 | الثَّالِيَاتِ | fg. those who recite |
| 7 | مَارِدٌ | rebellious |
| 8 | لَا يَسْمَعُونَ | can not listen |
| 8 | يُقْذَفُونَ | they are pelted |
| 9 | ذُحْرُوا | outcast, driven away |
| 9 | عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ | lasting hardship, a constant torment |
| 10 | ثَاقِبٌ | glistening, bright |
| 11 | لَازِبٌ | sticky |
| 18 | ذَاخِرُونَ | pl. disgraced, humiliated |
| 19 | رَجْرَةٌ | shout |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == ربع == 1/4 == | | |
| 45 | كَاسٌ | cup |
| 47 | غُولٌ | headache |
| 47 | يُرْتَفُونَ | they get intoxicated |

| | | |
|--|----------------------|---|
| 48 | قَاصِرَاتُ | fg. pl. women who restrain glance, gaze |
| 49 | الْطَّرْفُ | (man) of strength / hands |
| 51 | مَكْتُونٌ | pp. closely guarded |
| 53 | فَرِينٌ | a companion |
| 53 | لَمْدِينُونَ | indeed to receive reward or punishment |
| 54 | مُطَلَّعُونَ | look down |
| 56 | لَتَرِدِينِ | you cause me to ruin / perish |
| 57 | الْمُحْضَرِينَ | pp. (those) brought forward |
| 62 | شَحْرَةُ الرَّقْوَمِ | name of a bitter tree with thorns in hell |
| 64 | أَصْلٌ | root |
| 66 | فَمَالُوْنَ | so those who shall fill |
| 67 | لَشُوْبَا | a mixture |
| 69 | الْفَوَا | they found |
| 89 | سَقِيمٌ | sick, off-mooded |
| 93 | فَرَاغٌ | then (he) turned |
| 94 | يَزْفُونَ | hastening, hurriedly |
| 103 | تَلَهُ | he had laid him prostrate |
| 103 | الْجَبَنِ | forehead, temple |
| 117 | الْمُسْتَبِّنَ | that makes (things) clear |
| 125 | بَعَانًا | name of an idol |
| 137 | تَسْمُونَ | you pass |
| 140 | أَبْقَ | ran away, fled |
| 141 | فَسَاهَمَ | He casted lots |
| 141 | الْمُدْحَضِينَ | those who are condemned / rejected / rebutted |
| 142 | فَالْقَمَمَةُ | then swallowed him |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 == | | |
| 145 | الْعَرَاءُ | bare desert |
| 162 | فَاتِنَّ | those who can tempt (anyone) to rebel |
| 163 | صَالٌ | one who is going to |
| 177 | سَاحَّهُمْ | their courtyard |
| ﴿ سُورَةُ صِ 38 ﴾ | | |
| 3 | وَلَاتَ | when there was no longer |
| 3 | مَنَاصٌ | escape, flee away |
| 7 | اَخْتِلَاقٌ | invention |
| 10 | فَلَيْرَتُوْ | so let them ascend up |
| 11 | مَهْزُومٌ | pp. one who is defeated |
| 12 | ذُو الْاوَّلَادِ | the owner of stakes |
| 15 | فَوَاقٌ | delay, deferment |
| ﴿ سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ 39 ﴾ | | |
| 16 | قَطْنَا | our count/reward |
| 17 | ذَا الْأَيْدِ | (man) of strength / hands |
| 19 | مَحْشُورَةٌ | gathered, assembled |
| 21 | تَسَوَّرُوا | they climbed over wall |
| 22 | وَلَا تُشَطِّطُ | and be not unjust |
| 23 | تِسْعَوْنَ | ninety-nine |
| 23 | تَعْجِجَةٌ | ewe, young female sheep |
| 23 | أَكْفَلْيَهَا | hand it over to me |
| 23 | عَرَّبِيٌّ | he overcame me |
| 24 | الْخُلَطَاءُ | partners (sr.: خليط) |
| 25 | لَرْلَنِي | a near access |
| 28 | كَالْفُجَارِ | like those who turn aside from right, wicked |
| 31 | الصَّافَاتُ | horses |
| 31 | الْجَيَادُ | the well-trained of highest breed |
| 32 | تَوَارَتُ | fg. gone out of sight |
| 33 | فَطَقَقَ | then he began |
| 36 | رُخَاءٌ | gently |
| 37 | بَنَاءٌ | builder |
| 37 | غَوَّاصٌ | diver |
| 39 | أَمْتَنْ | spend |
| 42 | أَرْكَضُ | im. strike, stamp |
| 44 | ضَغْنَا | handful of twigs, a little grass |
| 44 | وَلَا تَحْنَثُ | ni. and break not oath |
| 47 | الْأَخْيَارِ | pl. chosen / excellent ones |
| 52 | أَتَرَابٌ | pl. well matched companions |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثلاثة - 3/4 | | |
| 54 | تَنَادٌ | end, ceasing, exhaustion |
| 57 | غَسَاقٌ | dark / murky fluid, pus |
| 59 | مُقْسَحٌ | rushing headlong / blindly |
| 59 | لَا مَرْحَبًا | no welcome |
| 59 | صَالُوا النَّارِ | they will burn in fire |
| 62 | الْأَشْرَارِ | pl. wicked, bad ones |
| 64 | تَخَاصُّ | the mutual dispute |
| 69 | الْمَلِلُ الْأَعْلَى | exalted chiefs, chiefs on heights |
| 85 | لَأَمَلَانَ | that I will fill |
| 86 | الْمُتَكَبِّنَ | pl. impostors, pretenders |
| ﴿ سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ 39 ﴾ | | |
| 5 | يُكُورُ | overlaps, rolls |
| 8 | خَوْلَةٌ | He bestows upon him |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == ربع == 1/4 == | | |
| ﴿ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 40 ﴾ | | |
| 3 | ذِي الطَّوْلِ | one (who is) all bountiful |
| 10 | لَمَقْتُ اللَّهُ | Allah's aversion |
| 15 | يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِ | day of Mutual Meeting |
| 18 | يَوْمُ الْأَزْقَةِ | the day that is dwraing near |
| 32 | يَوْمُ السَّتَّادِ | day of mutual calling / summoning |
| 37 | فِي تَبَابٍ | in ruin, loss |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == نصف == 1/2 == | | |
| 44 | أَفَوْضُ | I entrust / confide |
| 58 | وَلَا مُسِيءٌ | and not those who do evil |
| 71 | السَّلَالِسُ | chains |
| 71 | يُسَحْبُونَ | pv. pl. they are dragged |
| 72 | يُسَجَّرُونَ | pv. pl. are thrust / stocked |
| ﴿ سُورَةُ حِمَ السَّجَدَةِ 41 ﴾ | | |
| 8 | غَيْرُ مَمْتُونَ | unending |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثلاثة - 3/4 | | |
| 10 | أَقْوَاتُهَا | its sustenance |
| 11 | دُخَانٌ | smoke |

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 11 | طَائِعُينَ | those who are obedient, willingly |
| 16 | صَرْصَارًا | furious, roaring (wind) |
| 16 | لَّهْسَاتٍ | of evil omen |
| 19 | يُوْزُونَ | pl. marched in ranks |
| 21 | أَنْطَقَنَا | has caused us to speak |
| 22 | تَسْتَرُونَ | pl. you try to hide |
| 24 | يَسْتَشْتُرُوا | they ask for favor / pardon |
| 24 | الْمُعْتَبِينَ | those who are favored / pardoned |
| 25 | قَيْصَنَا | we have assigned |
| 25 | قُرَنَاءُ | companions, comrades |
| 26 | الْغُوا | im. pl. babble, drown the hearing |
| 38 | لَا يَسْأَمُونَ | never get tired |
| (((((Juz - 25))))) | | |
| 47 | أَكْمَامَهَا | its coverings, sheaths |
| 51 | نَأَى | turns |
| 51 | عَرِيضٌ | prolonged |
| 53 | فِي الْأَفَاقِ | in utmost horizons, farthest regions |
| سُورَةُ الشُّورَايِ 42 | | |
| 5 | يَنْطَطِرُونَ | they rent asunder |
| 11 | يَدْرُرُوكُمْ | He creates you |
| 13 | شَرَعَ | ordained, established |
| 16 | ذَاهِضَةٌ | futile, void, of no weight |
| 18 | يُمَارُونَ | they dispute / debate |
| 23 | يَقْسِرُ فَ | earns |
| = 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ ربع == 1/4 == | | |
| 32 | الْجَوَارُ | (smoothly running) ships |
| 32 | كَالْأَعْلَامِ | like higher mountains / banners |
| 33 | فَيَظْلَلُنَّ | then they would become |
| 33 | رَوَاكِدَ | still, motionless |
| 34 | بُوبِقَهُنَّ | He mau destroy them |
| 38 | شُورَى | consultation, counsel |
| 45 | طَرْفٌ خَفِيٌّ | disgret glance |
| 50 | عَقِيمًا | barren |
| 53 | تَصِيرُ | turn / tend (towards) |
| سُورَةُ الرُّحْرُوفِ 43 | | |
| 5 | صَفَحًا | to take / turn away |
| 8 | مَضَى | gone forth, passed |
| 13 | لَتَسْتُوْنَا | in order that you may mount firmly/ sit firmly |
| 15 | جُزُءًا | share, portion |

| | | |
|---|--------------------|---|
| 18 | يَنْشَأُ | who is bred up, reared |
| 23 | مُقْتَدُونَ | followers |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ نصف == 1/2 == | | |
| 28 | فِي عَقْبِهِ | among his offspring |
| 32 | سُحْرِيًّا | to be under subjection |
| 33 | مَعَارِجَ | stairs |
| 36 | يَعْشُ عنْ | turns away from |
| 39 | مُشْتَرِكُونَ | partners, sharers |
| 52 | يُبَيِّنُ | express himself clearly |
| 53 | مُفْتَرِنَينَ | those in procession |
| 54 | فَاسْتَخَفَ | thus he befooled and mislead |
| 55 | آسَفُونَا | they provoked us, angered |
| 57 | يَصْدُونَ | they raise a clamor / cry out |
| 67 | الْأَخْلَاءُ | friends (sr.: خَلِيلٌ) |
| 71 | صَحَافٌ | dishes, trays |
| 71 | أَكْوَابٌ | goblets, cups |
| 71 | تَلَذُّ | fg. takes delight in |
| 75 | لَا يُفَتِّرُ | pv. will not be abated / lightened / relaxed |
| 79 | أَبْرُمُوا | they determined / settled |
| سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ 44 | | |
| 4 | يُفَرِّقُ | pv. made distinct / clear |
| 15 | عَانِدُونَ | ap. those who revert / return |
| 18 | أَنْ أَدْوَا | im. pl. restore, give in |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ ثُلُثة - 3/4 | | |
| 24 | رَهْوًا | at rest, as it is |
| 27 | فَاكِهِنَّ | those taking delight, enjoying |
| 29 | فَمَا بَكَتْ | so did not weep |
| 32 | أَخْشَرَاهُمْ | we chose them |
| 45 | يَغْلِي | will boil, will seethe |
| 47 | فَاعْتُلُوهُ | im. pl. then drag it |
| 48 | صُبُوا | im. pl. pour |
| سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ 45 | | |
| 8 | يُصْرُ | persists, continues to be obstinate |
| 21 | اجْتَرَحُوا | they commit / seek / earn |
| 24 | الدَّهْرُ | time |
| 28 | جَاثِيَةً | fg. bowing the knee, kneeling |
| 29 | سَتَسْتَسِخُ | we put on record (vn.: استنساخ) |
| سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ 46 | | |
| 9 | بَدْعًا | new, innovation |
| 15 | ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا | thirty months |
| 16 | نَسْجَاؤُر | we will overlook / pass by |
| 16 | وَسَجَاؤُرُ عَنْ | we overlook from |
| 21 | الْأَحْقَافُ | winding sand tracts |
| 24 | غَارِضًا | cloud, dense cloud |
| 29 | نَفَرًا | company, group |
| 33 | وَلَمْ يَعِي | he wearied not, did not fatigue |
| (((((Juz - 26))))) | | |
| سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ 47 | | |
| 15 | أَنْتَنَمُوهُمْ | you have killed and wounded many of them |
| 4 | الْوَثَاقَ | a bond |
| 6 | عَرَقَهَا | He has made it known |
| 8 | فَتَعْمَلَا | destruction, perish by stumbling |
| 15 | غَيْرِ آسِنٍ | unpolluted, incorruptible, not stale |
| 15 | عَسْلٌ | honey |
| 15 | مُصَنَّى | clarified |
| 15 | أَمْعَاهُمْ | their bowels |
| 16 | آنَفًا | just now |
| 18 | أَشْرَاطُهَا | its portents, tokens |
| 20 | الْمَعْشِيَّ | one who swoons / faints |
| 24 | أَقْفَالُهَا | their locks (sr.: فَقَنْ) |
| 25 | سَوَّلَ | instigated, beautified |
| 29 | أَصْغَانُهُمْ | their (secret) hates, rancor |
| 30 | لَحْنُ الْقَوْلِ | mode / tone of speech |
| 35 | وَلَنْ يَرْكُمْ | and will never put (you) in loss |
| = 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ ربع == 1/4 == | | |
| 37 | فَيَخْفَكُمْ | so urge you, press, importance |
| سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ 48 | | |
| 2 | تَأْخِرَ | (which is) to come / follow |
| 6 | الظَّانِينَ | thinkers |
| 9 | ثَغَرَوْهُ | im. pl. you may assist |
| 9 | تُوَفَّرُوْهُ | im. pl. you honor / revere |
| 10 | يُبَايِعُوكَ | they give allegiance to you |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ نصف == 1/2 == | | |
| 24 | أَظْفَرُكُمْ | He gave you victory, made (you) overcome |
| 25 | مَعْكُوفًا | detained, debarred |
| 25 | تَطْوِرُهُمْ | you might kill them/ trample down |
| 25 | مَعْرَةً | guilt |
| سُورَةُ الْمُنْتَابِاتِ 49 | | |
| 25 | لَوْ تَرَيْلُوا | if they should have been separated / became apart |
| 26 | حَمَيَّةً | zealotry, pride and haughtiness, heat and cant |
| 26 | أَلْرَمَهُمْ | imposed, made them stick close |
| 27 | مُحَلَّقِينَ | ap. those who get their heads shaved |
| 27 | مُقصَرِينَ | ap. those who get their hair cut short |
| 29 | شَطَأً | its shoot, blade |
| 29 | فَازَرَةً | them strengthened it |
| 29 | فَاسْتَغَلَظَ | it then became thick |
| 29 | سُوقَهُ | its stem, stalk |
| 29 | الرُّوَاعَ | farmer |
| سُورَةُ الْحُجَّرَاتِ 50 | | |
| 3 | أَمْتَحَنَ | has tested |
| 9 | تَغْيِيَةً | fg. returns to, complies with |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ ثُلُثة - 3/4 | | |
| 11 | وَلَا تَلَمِّرُوا | and do not defame |
| 11 | وَلَا تَنَابِرُوا | and do not insult one another |
| 11 | بِالْأَلْقَابِ | nicknames |
| 12 | وَلَا تَجَسِّسُوا | and do not spy |
| 12 | وَلَا يَعْقِبُ | and do not back-bite |
| 13 | شَعُوْنَا | nations |
| 13 | وَقَبَائِلَ | and tribes |
| 14 | لَا يَلْتَمِمُ | He will not diminish, belittle you |
| سُورَةُ قِ 50 | | |
| 5 | مَوْبِعٍ | confusing, not able to differentiate |
| 6 | فُرُوحٌ | rifts, flaws, faults |
| 10 | بَاسَقَاتٍ | tall, lofty |
| 10 | نَضِيدٌ | piled up one over another |
| 15 | أَفْعَيْنَا | were We weary / tired |
| 16 | حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ | jugular vein |
| 17 | قَعِيدٌ | sitting |
| 18 | عَتِيدٌ | ready |
| 19 | تَحِيدُ | you escape, you shun |
| 22 | غَطَاءُكَ | your veil, covering |
| 30 | هَلْ امْتَنَّاتِ | fg. are you filled up? |
| 36 | فَنَقُوا | so they ran for refuge / traversed |
| سُورَةُ الدَّارِيَاتِ 51 | | |
| 1 | وَالْدَارِيَاتِ | by (the wind) that scatter |
| 1 | ذَرُوا | to scatter |

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|--|
| 3 | فَالْجَارِيَاتِ | fg. those that flow / glide | |
| 4 | فَالْمُقْسَمَاتِ | fg. those that distribute | |
| 7 | ذَاتُ الْحُبُكَ | starry ways / paths | |
| 10 | الْخَرَاصُونَ | those who conjecture/ speculate | |
| 13 | يُفْتَنُونَ | pv. will be tried / tormented | |
| 17 | يَهْجَعُونَ | they used to sleep | |
| 29 | فِي صَرَّةٍ | ina loud cry, clamor | |
| 29 | فَصَكَّتْ | so she smote, struck | |
| (Juz - 27) | | | |
| 39 | رُكْنَهُ | his might, power | |
| 59 | ذُنُوبًا | portion, share | |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الطُّورُ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ 52 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | | | |
| 3 | فِي رَقٍ | in parchment | |
| 4 | الْيَتَمُّمُورُ | the Much Frequented House | |
| 6 | الْبَحْرُ | the boling river | |
| 6 | الْمَسْجُورُ | | |
| 9 | ثَمُورٌ | will shake | |
| 9 | مَوْرًا | commotion, heaving, shaking | |
| 13 | يُدْعُونَ | they will be pushed down by force | |
| 13 | دَعًا | to thrust / push | |
| 21 | أَلَّا تَهُمْ | we will diminish them | |
| 21 | رَهِينٌ | held in pledge | |
| 24 | غَلْمَانٌ | boy-servants | |
| 30 | رَبِيبُ الْمُنْتُونِ | calamity (hatched) by time, accident of time, adverse turn of fortune (accident: سُونَونَ; death: رَبِيبٌ) | |
| 32 | أَحَلَامُهُمْ | their minds | |
| 33 | تَقَوَّلَهُ | he has forged it | |
| 37 | الْمُصَيْطَرُونَ | pl. controllers, dispensers, those incharge | |
| 40 | مُنْقَلُونَ | pp. those burdened / ladened | |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ النَّجَمِ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ 53 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | | | |
| 1 | إِذَا هَوَى | when it goes down | |
| 2 | غَوَى | has erred | |
| 5 | شَدِيدُ الْقُوَى | one mighty in power | |
| 6 | ذُو مَرَّةٍ | endued | |
| 8 | دَنَا | he approached | |
| 8 | فَتَدَلَّى | so came closer | |
| 9 | قَابَ | at a distance of | |
| 9 | قَوْسَيْنِ | two bow's lwnghth | |

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|--|
| 13 | نَزَلَةً أُخْرَى | another descent | |
| 14 | سِدْرَةُ الْمُتَّهَى | farthest lot-tree (The distinctive mark between the boundary of the physical world and the heavenly | |
| 19 | اللَّاتَ | Al-Lat | |
| 19 | الْعَزَّى | Uzza | |
| 20 | مَنَاءٌ | Manat | |
| 22 | قِسْمَةٌ | a division | |
| 22 | ضَيْرَى | unfair, unjust | |
| 27 | تَسْمِيَةٌ | naming | |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | | |
| 30 | مَيْغَعُومُهُمْ | their attainment, highest point, (that one can reach) | |
| 32 | اللَّمَمَ | minor / little offenses | |
| 32 | أَجَنَّةٌ | pl. hidden, embryos | |
| 34 | وَأَكَدَى | and he hardened, stopped, grudged | |
| 43 | وَأَنْكَى | and made (others) weep | |
| 46 | إِذَا ثُمَنَى | when it emitted | |
| 48 | أَقْتَى | made possessor, gave satisfaction / contentment | |
| 49 | الشَّعْرَى | name of a mighty star, Sirius | |
| 53 | أَهْوَى | threw down, overthrew, destroyed | |
| 55 | تَسْمَارَى | will you doubt | |
| 61 | سَامِدُونَ | those involved in vanities | |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ 54 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | | | |
| 2 | مُسْتَمِرٌ | continuous, constant | |
| 4 | مُزْدَجَرٌ | deterrent, (enough warning) to check (them from evil) | |
| 7 | جَرَادٌ مُتَشَّرِّ | spread abroad locusts | |
| 9 | وَازْدُجَرٌ | and was repulsed, driven out | |
| 11 | مُنْهَمِرٌ | poured out abundantly | |
| 13 | دُسْرٌ | nails, palm-fibers | |
| 15 | مِنْ مُدَكَّرٍ | one who receives admonition, one that remembers | |
| 17 | يَسَّرَنَا | We have made it easy | |
| 20 | أَعْجَازٌ | trunks | |
| 20 | نَخْلٌ مُنْقَعِرٌ | uprooted date-palms, torn-up date tree | |
| 24 | سُعْرٌ | madness | |
| 26 | الْأَشْرُ | the insolent one, rash, boastful | |
| 28 | مُحَصَّرٌ | brought forward (by suitable turns) | |
| 29 | فَعَاطَى | so he took | |
| 31 | كَهْشِيمٌ | like the dry stubble | |
| 13 | نَزَلَةً أُخْرَى | another descent | |
| 31 | الْمُحَتَظِرٌ | fence, enclosure, (thorny enclosure used by herdsmen for their cattle stock) | |
| 44 | مُنْتَصِرٌ | so we shall be victorious | |
| 46 | أَدْهَى | most grievous | |
| 46 | أَمَرٌ | most bitter | |
| 50 | كَلْمَحٌ | as the twinkling | |
| 53 | مُسْتَطَرٌ | pp. written, recorded, line by line | |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَانِ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ 55 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | | | |
| 5 | بَحْسَبَانٌ | for reckoning | |
| 10 | لِلَّئَامِ | for creatures, living beings | |
| 12 | ذُو الْعَصْفَ | husked grain, fodder | |
| 12 | وَالرَّيْحَانُ | and sweet smell, fragrance | |
| 13 | فَبَأِيَّ | then which of | |
| 13 | آلَاءٌ | bounties, favors, benefits | |
| 14 | كَالْفَخَارِ | clay (like that of pottery) | |
| 15 | مَارِجٌ | smokeless flame | |
| 19 | يَلْتَقِيَانِ | dl. they get / join together | |
| 20 | لَا يَعْيَانِ | dl. they can/do not transgress / pass / mix | |
| 22 | وَالْمُرْجَانُ | and coral stones, gems | |
| 24 | الْحَوَارِ | boats, ships | |
| 24 | الْمُنْشَاتُ | ships, vessels | |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | | |
| 26 | فَانٌ | will perish | |
| 27 | ذُو الْجَلَالِ | full of Majesty, full of Glory, full of Honour | |
| 31 | سَفَرْغُ | We will attend | |
| 33 | تَنْفُذُوا | pl. you pass out / penetrate | |
| 33 | أَقْطَارٌ | regions, zones of skies | |
| 35 | شَوَّاظٌ | fire-flames (without smoke) | |
| 35 | وَنَحَاسٌ | and brass | |
| 37 | وَرْدَةٌ | red like | |
| 37 | كَالْدَهَانِ | like red oil | |
| 41 | بِالْوَأْصِي | by forelocks, foreheads (ناصِيَةٌ) | |
| 44 | آنٌ | boiling | |
| 48 | ذَوَائِأَفْقَانٍ | spreading two branches | |
| 54 | بَطَائِهَا | its inner lining | |
| 54 | إِسْتِبْرَقٌ | silk brocade | |
| 54 | جَنَّى | fruits | |
| 54 | دَانٌ | at hand, easy to reach, easily | |

| | | |
|---|----------------------|---|
| 56 | لَمْ يَطْمَشُهُنَّ | not has touched them |
| 58 | أَلْيَاقُوتُ | ruby, jacinth, precious stone |
| 64 | مُدْهَامَتَانِ | two gardens of well watered dark green trees |
| 66 | نَصَاحَتَانِ | two pouring forth springs |
| 68 | وَرْمَانُ | and pomegranates |
| 72 | مَقْصُورَاتٌ | restrained |
| 72 | فِي الْخَيَامِ | in the pavilions |
| 76 | عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ | on cushions |
| 76 | وَعَبْرَيِّ | and beautiful mattress |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ 56 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | | |
| 1 | الْوَاقِعَةُ | ap. fg. inevitable event |
| 3 | خَافِضَةٌ | fg. abasing, bringing low |
| 4 | إِذَا رُجَّتْ | when will be shaken |
| 4 | رَجَّا | shock |
| 5 | بُسَّتْ | will be powered |
| 5 | بَسَّا | to crumble and scatter |
| 6 | مُنْبَثِّ | scattered |
| 10 | السَّابِقُونَ | will be formost |
| 13 | ثُلَّةٌ | multitude, majority |
| 15 | مَوْضُوَّةٌ | thrones in or wrought with golden threads and precious stones |
| 18 | أَبَارِيقَ | goblets, jugs |
| 19 | لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ | they will not get headache |
| 20 | يَتَخَيَّرُونَ | they may chose |
| 25 | لَا تَأْثِيمَا | not recrimination, not sinful discourse |
| 28 | مَخْضُودٌ | pp. made thornless |
| 29 | طَلْحٌ | bananas (طَلْحَة) |
| 30 | مَمْدُودٌ | pp. outspreading shadow |
| 31 | مَسْكُوبٌ | pp. gushing |
| 36 | أَبَكَارًا | ever virgins |
| 37 | عُرْبَى | virtuous, loving their husbands |
| 37 | أَتْرَابًا | equal age |
| 42 | سَمُومٌ | fierce hot wind |
| 43 | يَحْمُومٌ | black smoke |
| 45 | مُتَرَفِّنَ | indulge in luxury |
| 46 | يُصْرُونَ | they persisted |
| 46 | الْحِنْثُ الْعَظِيمُ | big sin, wickedness |
| 55 | شَرْبَ الْهَمِيمِ | to drink like thirsty camels |
| 65 | تَفَكَّهُونَ | pl. you would be left in wonderment |

| | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| 66 | لَمُعْرِمُونَ | those burdened with debt |
| 69 | الْمُزْنُ | cloud |
| 71 | ثُورُونَ | pl. you kindle / strike-out fire |
| 73 | لِلْمُقْوِينَ | for travelers, dwellers in wilderness |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثُلُثة - 3/4 | | |
| 75 | مَوَاقِعٍ | setting |
| 79 | الْمُطَهَّرُونَ | pp. pl. those who are purified |
| 81 | مُذْهَنُونَ | those who take message in light esteem / look with disdain |
| 83 | الْحُقُومُ | the throat |
| 86 | غَيْرِ مَدِينِينَ | those who will not be accountable |
| 89 | فَرْوَحٌ | happiness |
| 94 | تَصْلِيهُ | vn. roasting |
| ((((((Juz - 57)))))) سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدُ | | |
| 7 | مُسْتَحْلِفِينَ | pp. made successors |
| 13 | لَقْنُوتُسْ | we may borrow |
| 13 | فَالْتَّمِسُوا | then seek |
| 13 | بَسُورٍ | a wall, barrier |
| 16 | أَلَمْ يَأْنِ | Is it not high time that ...? |
| 20 | وَتَفَخَّرُ | and boasting |
| 20 | وَتَكَافَرُ | and rivalry |
| 22 | أَنْ يُبَرَّأُهَا | that we bring it into existence |
| 27 | وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً | and monasticism, monkery |
| 27 | إِبْتَدَعُوهَا | which they invented for themselves |
| 27 | رَعَّاهَا | they did observe it |
| 27 | حَقَّ رِعَائِهَا | with the right of its observance |
| ((((((Juz - 58)))))) سُورَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةُ | | |
| 1 | وَتَشَكَّى | and she complains |
| 1 | تَحَاوُرٌ كَمَا | conversation between you both |
| 2 | يُظَاهِرُونَ | they do zihar Zihar: to say to one's wife, "You are to me as the back of my mother." In the days of ignorance, this utterance from husband implied that he has divorced his wife. |
| 2 | وَلَدَتُهُمْ | we gave them birth |
| 2 | وَزُورًا | and a life |
| 3 | يَعْوَدُونَ | wish to go back |
| 4 | شَهْرَيْنِ | dl. two months |
| 4 | يَمْمَاسًا | dl. they touch each other |

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| 4 | سِتِينَ | sixty |
| 5 | يُحَادُونَ | they oppose / contend |
| 5 | كُشْتِرَا | pv. be humbled to dust / abased |
| 6 | أَحْصَاهُ | recorded it, kept account of it |
| 8 | وَمَعْصِيَتِ | and disobedience |
| 8 | حَيْوَكَ | they greet you |
| 11 | تَفَسَّوْرَا | im. you make room, sit comfortably |
| 11 | اَنْشَرُوا | im. pl. rise up |
| 16 | جَنَّةً | cover, shield |
| 19 | اسْتَحْوَذَ | gained mastery, engrossed |
| 20 | الْأَذَلَّينَ | pl. most abased, lowest |
| 22 | يُوَادُرُونَ | they make friend |
| ((((((Juz - 28)))))) سُورَةُ الْحَسْرَ | | |
| 2 | لِأَوَّلِ الْحَسْرِ | at the first gathering |
| 2 | مَأْنَعْتُهُمْ | would defend them |
| 2 | حُصُونُهُمْ | their fortresses, strongholds (sr.: جَنَّةً) |
| 2 | يُخْرِبُونَ | they ruin / demolish |
| 2 | فَاعْتَبِرُوا | im. pl. learn a lesson |
| 3 | الْجَلَاءُ | exile, migration |
| 5 | لَيْتَهُ | palm-tree |
| 6 | أَوْجَفْتُمْ | you made expedition |
| 7 | دُولَةً | a circuit |
| 9 | حَاجَةً | malice, spite, need |
| 9 | خَصَاصَةً | poverty |
| 9 | يُؤْثِرُونَ | give them preference |
| 9 | يُوقَ | pv. is saved |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثُلُثة - 3/4 | | |
| 14 | مُحَصَّنَةً | fortified |
| 21 | خَاشِعًا | falling down, that which is humble |
| 21 | مُتَصَدِّعًا | splitting, bursting |
| 23 | الْمُهَمِّمُونَ | guardian |
| 23 | الْمُتَكَبِّرُونَ | superb, possessing every greatness |
| ((((((Juz - 60)))))) سُورَةُ الْمُمْتَنَةُ | | |
| 1 | تُلْقِونَ | showing |
| 4 | بُرَاءٌ | free |
| 7 | عَادِيْتُمْ | you are at enmity |
| 9 | ظَاهِرُوا | they backed up / helped |
| 10 | فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ | examine them |
| ((((((Juz - 29)))))) سُورَةُ الصَّفَ | | |
| 10 | وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا | ni. pl. hold not |
| 10 | عَصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ | ties (of marriage) with disbelieving women |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | | |
| 61 سُورَةُ الْجَمْعَةِ | | |
| 4 | بُنِيَانٌ | building, structure |
| 6 | مَرْصُوصٌ | pp. compact, solid |
| 6 | أَحْمَدٌ | Prophet Muhammed's name |
| 62 سُورَةُ الْجَمْعَةِ | | |
| 5 | أَسْفَارًا | (سر.) books (sr.: جِئْنَةً) |
| 11 | اَنْفَضُوا | they dispersed |
| 63 سُورَةُ الْمَنَافِقُونَ | | |
| 4 | أَجْسَامُهُمْ | their bodies (sr.: جِئْنَةً) |
| 4 | خُشْبُ | timber, wood |
| 4 | مُسَنَّدَةً | fg. pp. propped up |
| 4 | صَيْحَةً | cry |
| 5 | لَوْرَا | they turn |
| 7 | يَنْفَضُوا | they breakup / disperse |
| 9 | لَا تُلْهِكُمْ | let not distract you |
| 64 سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ | | |
| 9 | يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ | day of loss and gain |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - ثُلُثة - 3/4 | | |
| 5 | لَيْتَهُ | palm-tree |
| 6 | فَارْقَوْهُنَّ | separate (them) |
| 7 | دُولَةً | a circuit |
| 9 | حَاجَةً | malice, spite, need |
| 9 | أُولَاتُ | ap. one who attains / reaches |
| 4 | الْأَحْمَالُ | fg. those having pregnancy |
| 4 | يَضَعُونَ | fg. they deliver (the child) |
| 6 | مَنْ وَجَدْكُمْ | according to you means |
| 6 | وَاتَّمُروْا | and let each of you accept the advice of the other' |
| 6 | تَعَاسَرُوكُمْ | pl. you disagree among one another |
| 7 | ذُو سَعَةً | one who has capacity |
| 8 | عَتَتْ | fg. rebelled, revolted |
| 66 سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ | | |
| 1 | تَبَغْيُ | you seek |
| 2 | تَحْلَةً | absolution (from oath), expiation |
| 3 | أَسَرَّ | secretly told or communicated |
| 4 | صَفَّتْ | fg. inclined |
| 67 سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ | | |
| 3 | طَبَاقًا | one above another |
| 3 | مِنْ تَفَاوُتٍ | any oversight, fault |
| 3 | مِنْ فُطُورٍ | any rifts, disorders |
| 4 | حَسِيرٌ | fatigued |
| 5 | رُجُومًا | missile, something to stone with |
| 7 | تَنْفُرُ | fg. boils |
| 8 | تَكَادُ تَنْبَيِزُ | it almost bursts up |
| 11 | فَسُحْقًا | so remote, far off from mercy |
| 15 | ذُلُولًا | subservient, smooth, level |
| 15 | فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا | in the path thereof |
| 21 | لَجُوا | persisted in, set in |
| 22 | مُكَبًا | headlong, groveling |
| 22 | أَهْدَى | better guided |
| 27 | رُلْفَةً | near, close |
| 27 | سِيَّتْ | grieved |
| 28 | يُجِيرُ | will protect |
| 30 | مَاءً مَعِينَ | flowing water, gushing |
| 68 سُورَةُ الْقَلْمَ | | |
| 1 | وَالْقَلْمِ | by (oath) the pen |
| 1 | يَسْطُرُونَ | they write |
| 4 | حُكْمٌ عَظِيمٌ | sublime morals |
| 6 | الْمَفْتُونُ | pp. afflicted with madness |
| 9 | لَوْ تُلْهِنُ | that you become soft / suppliant, you compromise |
| 10 | حَلَافٌ | xg. who swears [uselessly], |
| 10 | مَهِينٌ | mean; despicable |
| 11 | هَمَازٌ | xg. slanderer, defamer |
| 11 | مَشَاءٌ | xg. going about |
| 11 | نَمِيمٌ | calumny, slander |
| 13 | عَثْلٌ | cruel, violent |
| 13 | زَبِيمٌ | of a doubtful birth |
| 16 | سَسَسَمٌ | soon we will brand him |
| 16 | الْخَرْطُومٌ | trunk, snout, nose |
| 17 | لَيَصِرِّ مُهَا | to pluck the fruits of (the garden) |
| 18 | وَلَا يَسْتَهِنُونَ | they do not say "if Allah wills," make no exception |
| 19 | طَائِفٌ | one that encompasses / encircles |
| 19 | نَائِمُونَ | ap. sleepers |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 20 | كَالصَّرِيمِ | black-loke a pitch dark night |
| 22 | صَارِمِينَ | those who cut or pluck (fruits) |
| 25 | عَلَى حَرْدٍ | with strong intention |
| 30 | يَتَلَوُونَ | they reproach one another |
| 42 | يُكْشَفُ | pv. is bared |
| 42 | سَاقٌ | shanks, lower part of leg |
| 48 | كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ | like the companion of the fish (i.e., Prophet Jonah u) |
| 48 | مَكْطُومٌ | the one in anguish / agony / despair |
| 49 | تَدَارَكَهُ | reached it, obtained |
| 49 | لَنْذٌ | pv. is cast |
| 49 | بِالْعَرَاءِ | barren land, wilderness |
| 51 | لَيْزِلْقُوكَكَ | make you slip |
| == 1/4 === QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | |
| 69 | سُورَةُ الْحَاقَةِ | |
| 2 | الْحَاقَةُ | sure reality |
| 4 | الْفَارَّةُ | the calamity |
| 5 | الْطَّاغِيَةُ | violent upheaval, outburst |
| 6 | صَرَصِّ | a furious |
| 6 | عَاتِيَةُ | violent upheaval, outburst |
| 7 | حُسُومًا | in succession |
| 7 | صَرَعَى | laid low |
| 10 | رَأَيَةً | fg. exceeding, increasing |
| 12 | وَتَعِيهَا | and may understand it |
| 12 | وَاعِيَةُ | fg. the one who remembers |
| 13 | نَفْخَةٌ | blow |
| 14 | فَدَكَّا | crushed |
| 16 | وَاهِيَةُ | fg. frail, flimsy |
| 17 | أَرْجَانَهَا | its sides |
| 18 | خَافِيَةُ | hidden |
| 19 | هَاؤُمُ | come you all! |
| 19 | كَتَابِيَةُ | my book |
| 21 | عِيشَةُ رَاضِيَةٍ | a well-pleasing life |
| 23 | قُطُوفُهَا | clusters |
| 23 | دَانِيَةُ | near at hand |
| 24 | الَّيَامُ الْخَالِيَةُ | (that are) gone days |
| 25 | لَمْ أُوتِ | pv. I was not given |
| 26 | وَلَمْ أَدْرِ | I had not known |
| 27 | الْفَاضِيَةُ | making end, decisive, dead |
| 30 | فَغْلُوْهُ | so fetter him |

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| 31 | صَلَوَةُ | im. pl. let (him) enter, roast |
| 32 | فِي سُلْسَلَةٍ | in chain |
| 32 | ذَرْعَهَا | its length |
| 32 | ذَرَاعًا | cubit (length of a hand measuring |
| 32 | فَاسْكُوْهُ | im. pl. thrust, insert, fasten him |
| 34 | وَلَا يَحْضُرُ | and not he urged |
| 36 | غَسْلِيْنِ | washing of wounds |
| 42 | كَاهِنٌ | soothsayer, diviner, [fortune-teller] |
| 44 | الْأَقَوَابِلِ | sayings |
| 46 | الْوَتِينَ | life-artery, artery of heart |
| 47 | حَاجِزِيْنَ | those who withhold |
| 70-سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ | | |
| 8 | كَالْمُهْلِ | like melted lead |
| 9 | كَالْعَيْنِ | like flakes of wool |
| 13 | وَقَصِيلَتِهِ | and his kinsfolk, kindred [relatives] |
| 13 | تُؤْوِيْهِ | gives / will give him a shelter |
| 15 | لَطِيْ | blazing fire, raging flame |
| 16 | تَزَاعَةً | fg. tearing away |
| 16 | لَلْشَوَّى | the head skin |
| 18 | فَأَوْعَى | withheld, hide |
| 19 | هَلْوَعًا | xg. impatient |
| 20 | جَزْوَعًا | fretful, bewailing |
| 21 | مَنْوَعًا | xg. niggardly, begrudging |
| 23 | دَائِمُونَ | (always) constant |
| 37 | عَزِيْنَ | in groups, in crowds |
| 41 | مَسْبُوقَيْنَ | those who are outrun |
| 43 | يُوْفُضُونَ | they rush / hasten |
| 71-سُورَةُ لُوْحٍ | | |
| 7 | أَصْرُوا | they persisted |
| 13 | وَقَارًا | dignity, majesty |
| 14 | أَطْوَارًا | (diverse) stages |
| 19 | بِسَاطًا | wide expanse, carpet |
| 23 | وَدًا | Wadd (This and the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era. After their death, people used to worshipped them) |
| | سُوَاًعًا | Suwa' |
| | يَعْوُثَ | Yagooth |
| | يَعْوَقَ | Ya'ooq |
| | الْمُدَّثِّرُ | one who envelops (in garments or sheet |
| 72-سُورَةُ الْجَنِّ | | |
| 1 | نَفَرٌ | a group |
| 3 | جَدُّ | the majesty |
| 6 | رَهْقًا | perversion |
| 8 | مُلْكَتُ | pv. fg. filled |
| 8 | حَرَسًا | guards |
| 8 | شَهِيْا | flaming fires |
| 9 | رَصَدًا | (watching in) ambush |
| 11 | قَدَدًا | different, divergent |
| 12 | هَرَبَا | flight |
| 13 | بَخْسًا | loss, diminution |
| 14 | الْقَاسِطُونَ | pl. unjust (people), deviators |
| 14 | تَحْرُرُوا | they sought out |
| 15 | حَطَبًا | fuel, firewood |
| 16 | غَدَقًا | abundant (water) |
| 17 | صَعَدًا | ever-growing |
| 19 | لَبَدًا | crowded |
| 24 | أَقَلُّ | lesser, fewer |
| 73-سُورَةُ الْمَزَمَلِ | | |
| 1 | الْمَزَمَلُ | wrapped one, folded in garments |
| 6 | نَاشَةً | rising by night |
| 6 | وَطَاءً | to tread upon |
| 6 | وَاقْرُومُ | correct in speech |
| 7 | سَبَحًا | occupation, business |
| 8 | تَبَتِّلَا | to cut off from others and devote exclusively |
| 11 | وَمَهِيْهُمْ | and give them respite |
| 12 | أَنْكَالًا | fetters |
| 13 | ذَا غُصَّةً | that chokes [throats] |
| 14 | تَرْجُفُ | will be in violent shake |
| 14 | كَشْبَيَا | a heap of sand |
| 14 | مَهِيْلَا | poured out and flowing |
| 16 | وَبِلَا | painful, crushing |
| 18 | مُنْفَطِرٌ | left asunder, split |
| 74-سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ | | |
| 1 | الْمُدَّثِّرُ | one who envelops (in garments or sheet |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | of cloth) |
| 3 | فَكِيرٌ | so magnify, glorify |
| 5 | وَالرُّجْزَ | and pollution, uncleanness, abomination |
| 5 | فَاهْجُرُ | im. shun, keep off |
| 8 | فَإِذَا نُقِرَ | when is sounded |
| 8 | النَّافُورُ | trumpet |
| 14 | تَمْهِيدًا | to make smooth |
| 17 | سَارِهْقَةً | I will oblige him to face |
| 17 | صَعُودًا | painful uphill climb |
| 18 | فَكَرٌ | thought |
| 22 | عَيْسَ | frowned |
| 22 | وَبَسَرَ | and scowled, showed displeasure, glared |
| 24 | يُوْتِرُ | pv. derived from old |
| 27 | سَقْرُ | Hell-Fire |
| 29 | لَوَاحَةً | burning |
| 30 | تَسْعَةً عَشَرَ | ninteen |
| 34 | إِذَا أَسْفَرَ | when it brightens |
| 45 | الْخَاثِضِينَ | those who talk vanities with vain talkers |
| 50 | حُمُرٌ | pl. asses, donkeys (ср.: جنار) |
| 50 | مُسْتَفَرَةً | fg. frightened, wild |
| 51 | قَسْوَرَةً | lion |
| 56 | أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى | Fount of all God-consciousness |
| 56 | أَهْلُ الْمَفْرَةَ | Fount of all forgiveness |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | | |
| 75-سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ | | |
| 2 | الْلَوَامَةُ | xg. fg. accusing, reproaching |
| 7 | بَرْقُ الْبَصَرُ | dazed eyes, confounded |
| 8 | وَخَسَفَ | and eclipsed, darkened, buried in darkness |
| 10 | الْمَفَرُ | place to flee to, refuge |
| 11 | لَا وَرَزَ | no refuge, no safety |
| 15 | مَعَاذِيرَةً | his excuses, pleas |
| 22 | نَاضِرَةً | fg. radiant, resplendent, beam in brightness and beauty |
| 24 | بَاسِرَةً | fg. sad, dismal, despondent overcast with despair |
| 25 | فَاقِرَةً | fg. waist-breaking [matter] i.e., great calamity or disaster |
| 26 | الثَّرَاقِيَ | throat, collar bone |
| 27 | رَاقٍ | ap. wizard, enchanter |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 29 | وَالْتَّفْتَ | fg. entangled, joined with another |
| 30 | الْمَسَاقُ | vn. to drive, driving |
| 33 | يَتَمَطِّي | arrogantly, conceitedly |
| 34 | أَوْلَى لَكَ | woe to you |
| 36 | سُدَى | uncontrolled, without purpose |
| 37 | مَنِيٌّ | semen |
| 37 | يُمْسِيٌّ | pv. emitted, gushed forth |
| ﴿76﴾ سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ | | |
| 1 | الَّدَّهُرُ | long / endless period of time |
| 1 | مَذْكُورًا | pp. remembered, mentioned |
| 2 | أَمْشَاجٍ | mingled |
| 5 | مَزَاجُهَا | admixture |
| 5 | كَافُورًا | camphor |
| 6 | نَفْجِيرًا | abundantly |
| 7 | مُسْتَطِيرًا | wide spreading |
| 10 | قَمْطَرِيًّا | distressful |
| 11 | وَسُورًا | and pleasure, joy |
| 13 | شَمْسًا | (heat of) sun |
| 13 | وَلَا زَهْرِيًّا | and nor the excessive bitter cold |
| 14 | وَذَلَّتْ | and lowered ones, close upon, near |
| 14 | تَذَلِّلًا | within reach, lowered |
| 15 | بَآئِنَةٍ | round vessels, goblets |
| 17 | رَجَبِيلًا | ginger |
| 18 | ثُسَمَىٰ | called |
| 18 | سَلَسِيلًا | name of a fountain in heaven |
| 19 | مُخْلِدُونَ | everlasting youth |
| 28 | أَسْرُهُمْ | their pair |
| ﴿77﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ | | |
| 1 | وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ | by the winds |
| 1 | عَرْفًا | one after another, goodness |
| 3 | النَّاشرَاتِ | the winds that scatter |
| 4 | فَالْفَارِقَاتِ | the verses that separate the right from the wrong |
| 4 | فَرَقًا | separation |
| 5 | فَالْمُلْقَيَاتِ | fg. those who bring |
| 6 | عَذْرًا | to (cut off all) excuses |
| 8 | طُمَسَتْ | pv. fg. dimmed, put out |
| 9 | فُرِجَتْ | pv. fg. rent asunder, cleft |
| 10 | سُفَفَتْ | pv. fg. blown away, scattered to wind as dust |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 11 | أَقْتَتْ | pv. fg. brought unto appointed time |
| 12 | أَجْلَتْ | pv. fg. deferred, set |
| 13 | لَيْلَمُ الْفَصْلِ | day of judgement |
| 25 | كَفَانَا | place to draw together, receptacle that holds within itself |
| 27 | شَامِخَاتٍ | lofty, high, tall |
| 27 | فَرَأَيَا | sweet (water) |
| 30 | شَعْبٌ | branches |
| 31 | اللَّهَبِ | flame, blaze |
| 32 | تَرْمِيٌّ | fg. throws |
| 32 | يَشَرَّرٌ | sparks |
| 33 | جِمَالَتْ | (a string of) camels, marching camels |
| ﴿Juz - 30 ﴾ | | |
| ﴿78﴾ سُورَةُ النَّبِيِّ | | |
| 13 | وَهَاجًَا | dazzling, blazing |
| 14 | الْمُمْصَرَاتِ | rainy clouds |
| 14 | ثَجَاجًا | xg. abundantly |
| 16 | أَلْفَافِ | dense, of thick foliage |
| 18 | أَفْرَاجًا | group by group |
| 21 | مَرْصَادًا | place of ambush |
| 22 | مَابَا | resort, destination |
| 23 | أَحْقَابًا | for ages |
| 26 | وَفَافًا | proportioned, fitting |
| 29 | أَحْصِيَاهُ | gardens (sr.: خَدِيقَة) |
| 33 | وَكَوَاعِبَ | and young ladies |
| 34 | دَهَاقَ | full, brimming over, overflowing |
| 36 | عَطَاءٌ | a gift, reward |
| 38 | صَوَابًا | right |
| ﴿79﴾ سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ | | |
| 1 | وَالنَّازِعَاتِ | by those (angles) who drag forth (the souls of the disbelievers) |
| 1 | غَرْقًا | submerging |
| 2 | النَّاثِطَاتِ | those (angles) who drag forth (the souls of the believers) |
| 2 | نَشْطًا | to loose knot, to release (gently) |
| 3 | السَّابِحَاتِ | those (angles) who press forward |
| 3 | سَبَحًا | float, glide, [swim] |
| 5 | فَالْمُدَبِّراتِ | those (angles) who arrange to execute |
| 6 | الرَّاجِفَةُ | the quaking one |
| 7 | الرَّادِفَةُ | fg. the one that follows after |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 8 | وَاجْفَةٌ | throbbing, beating painfully |
| 10 | لَمَرْدُونَ | those who are restored / returned |
| 10 | الْحَافِرَةُ | first state, former state |
| 11 | نَحْرَةٌ | decayed, rotten, crumbled |
| 14 | بِالسَّاهِرَةِ | open surface |
| 28 | سَمَكَهَا | its height, canopy |
| 29 | أَغْطَشَ | made dark, covered with darkness |
| 30 | دَحَاهَا | spread it out, stretched it out |
| 31 | مَرْعَاهَا | its pasture |
| 32 | أَرْسَاهَا | set it firm, fixed it firmly |
| 34 | الْطَّامَةُ | grand calamity, great disaster |
| 42 | مُرْسَاهَا | its appointed time |
| 46 | عَشِيَّةٌ | an evening |
| ﴿80﴾ سُورَةُ عَبْسَ | | |
| 6 | تَصَدَّى | you pay regard / whole attention |
| 10 | تَلَهَّى | you neglect / disregard |
| 15 | سَفَرَةٌ | scriber (angles) |
| 16 | كَرَامٌ | noble |
| 16 | بَرَّةٌ | virtuous, righteous |
| 21 | فَاقْبَرَةٌ | put him in grave |
| 22 | أَنْشَرَةٌ | He will resurrect him |
| 25 | صَبَّانَا | pour forth |
| 25 | صَسَا | pour forth, pouring |
| 26 | شَقَّنَا | we tore, split |
| 26 | شَقَّا | cleaving |
| 28 | وَقَصَبَا | and vegetables, vegetation |
| 30 | غُلْبَا | dense, thick |
| 31 | وَأَبَا | and herbage, fodder |
| 33 | الصَّاحَةُ | deafening cry / noise |
| 38 | مُسْفَرَةٌ | (will be) bright |
| 39 | مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ | rejoicing |
| 40 | غَرَّةٌ | will be dust |
| ﴿81﴾ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِينِ | | |
| 1 | كَوْرَتْ | pv. fg. is folded up, wound round |
| 2 | انْكَدَرَتْ | fg. fall, losing the luster |
| 3 | الْعَشَارُ | she-camels which are ten-months-pregnant |
| 4 | عُطَلَتْ | pv. fg. left unattended, abandoned |
| 5 | الْوُحُوشُ | the wild beast |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 6 | سُجَرَتْ | pv. fg. be filled, boil over with a swell |
| 7 | زُوْجَتْ | pv. fg. paired, united |
| 8 | الْمَوْرُودَةُ | female (child) buried alive |
| 11 | كُشْطَتْ | pv. fg. stripped off, torn away |
| 12 | سُعَرَتْ | is kindled (to fierce heat) |
| 15 | الْخُسْنَ | that recedes |
| 16 | الْجَوَارِ | swiftly moving |
| 16 | الْكُسْسِ | hiding |
| 17 | عَسْعَسَ | departing, dissipating |
| 18 | تَنَفَّسَ | breathed |
| 21 | مُطَاعِ | pp. one who is obeyed |
| 24 | ضَنَيْنَ | unwilling to give, withhold grudgingly |
| ﴿82﴾ سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَطَارِ | | |
| 1 | انْفَطَرَتْ | is cleft asunder |
| 2 | انْتَرَتْ | dispersed, scattered |
| 3 | فَحَرَتْ | burst forth |
| 4 | بُعْرَتْ | overturned, ransacked |
| 6 | مَا غَرَّكَ | what made you careless |
| 8 | رَكَبَ | He put you together |
| == 1/4 == QUARTER JUZ == 1/4 == | | |
| ﴿83﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُطَفَّقِينَ | | |
| 1 | لِلْمُطَفَّقِينَ | for those who give less in measure and weight / defraud |
| 2 | إِذَا اكْتَالُوا | when they demanded / received by measure |
| 2 | يَسْتَوْفُونَ | they take full measure |
| 3 | كَالْوُهُمْ | they gave them by measure |
| 3 | يُخْسِرُونَ | they give less |
| 7 | سَجِينٌ | Sijjin |
| 9 | مَرْقُومٌ | pp. written |
| 14 | رَانَ | rusted , stained |
| 15 | لَمَحْجُوبُونَ | those who are covered / veiled |
| 18 | عَلَيَّنَ | Illiyan |
| 24 | نَصْرَةٌ | the brightness |
| 25 | رَحِيقٌ | pure drink (wine) |
| 25 | مَخْتُومٌ | pp. is sealed |
| 26 | مَسْكٌ | musk |
| 27 | تَسْبِيمٌ | name of a spring in the Heaven |
| 30 | يَتَعَامِزُونَ | they wink / signal with eyes (in mockery) |
| 36 | ثُوبٌ | pv. are rewarded / paid back |

| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْأَنْشَقَاقِ 84 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
|---|---|
| 1 | انْشَقَتْ fg. split |
| 2 | وَحَقَّتْ and it must do so |
| 3 | مُدَّتْ fg. stretched out, spread out |
| 4 | وَتَخَلَّتْ and become empty |
| 6 | كَادَخْ toiling, working |
| 6 | كَذَحَا to toil, to work |
| 9 | مَسْرُورًا happy |
| 14 | لَنْ يَحُوْرَ shall never return |
| 16 | الشَّفَقْ afterglow of sunset |
| 17 | وَسَقَ brought together |
| 18 | أَئْسَقَ became full |
| 19 | طَبَقَا a step, stage |
| 23 | يُوْعُونَ they hide in chest, they gather (of good and bad deeds) (vn.: إِيَّاعٌ) |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ السُّرُوجِ 85 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 4 | الْأَخْدُودْ pits, ditches |
| 16 | فَعَالْ He is Doer |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ 86 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 1 | وَالْطَّارِقْ nightly visitor, (star) coming at night |
| 6 | دَافِقْ ap. gushing |
| 7 | الصُّلْبْ loins, backbone |
| 7 | وَالثَّرَابِ and chest-bones, ribs |
| 9 | السَّرَّائِرُ secrets |
| 11 | ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ the one that returns (the rain) |
| 12 | ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ the one that splits/ opens out |
| 14 | الْهَزْلُ amusement, pleasantry |
| 17 | رُوَيْدَا for a little while |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَاءِ 87 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 5 | أَحْوَى dusky, rust-brown, swarthy |
| 11 | وَيَجْنِنُهَا and will avoid it, shuns |
| 11 | الْأَشْقَى more wretched, unfortunate |
| 16 | ثُوَّرُونَ you prefer |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ 88 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 1 | الْغَاشِيَةِ ap. fg. enveloping, overwhelming |
| 3 | لَأَصِيَّةِ ap. fg. weary, fatigued |
| 4 | حَامِيَةِ hot |
| 6 | صَرِيعِ bitter thorn-fruit |
| 7 | لَا يُسْمِنُ shall not nourish / give strength |

| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ 89 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 8 | نَاعِمَةٌ (will be) joyful |
| 9 | رَاضِيَةٌ glad |
| 11 | لَاغِيَةٌ vain talk |
| 14 | مَوْضُوعَةٌ set at hand |
| 15 | وَنَمَارِقُ and cushions |
| 15 | مَصْفُوفَةٌ pp. fg. set in rows, ranged |
| 16 | وَرَازَابِيُّ and silken carpet |
| 16 | مَبْشَرَةٌ pp. fg. those spread out |
| 19 | لُبْسَتْ pv. are set up, fixed firm rooted |
| 20 | سُطْحَتْ pv. fg. is spread out |
| 25 | إِيَّاهُمْ (will be) their return |
| == 1/2 == HALF JUZ == 1/2 == | |

| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ النَّمَاءِ 90 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 2 | حَلْ inhabitant, not prohibited, free to do |
| 4 | كَبَدْ someone put in toiling struggle |
| 6 | أَهْلَكَتْ I have wasted |
| 6 | لَبَدَا abundant |
| 9 | وَشَفَقَتِينِ dl. and two lips |
| 10 | الْجَدِيدَنِ dl. two highways |
| 11 | فَلَا افْسَمَ did not attempt / hasten |

| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ التَّنَّ 95 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 4 | أَحْسَنَ تَقْوِيمِ good stature, conformation, mold |
| 5 | رَدَدَنَاهَ We reduced him |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 11 | الْعَقِيَّةِ ascent, steep up-hill road |
| 13 | فَلُكْ freeing |
| 14 | ذِي مَسْعَيَةٍ of hunger, hungry |
| 15 | ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ of kin, of relationship |
| 16 | ذَا مَتَرَبَةٍ of dust, (lying low) in dust |
| 17 | وَتَوَاصَوْا and recommended one |
| 17 | بِالْمَرَحَّةِ to pity |
| 20 | مُؤْصَدَةً closing around, vaulted over |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ 91 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |

| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ 96 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
|---|--|
| 3 | الْأَكْرَمُ the most bountiful |
| 7 | إِسْتَغْنَى careless |
| 8 | الرُّجْعَى return |
| 15 | لَتَسْفَعُا we will drag along |
| 15 | الثَّاَصِيَّةِ forelock, forehead |
| 17 | نَادِيَهِ his council, assembly |
| 18 | الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ angels of punishment, forces of heavenly chastisement |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْقَدَرِ 97 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 1 | لَيْلَةُ الْقَدَرِ night of power / destiny |
| 3/4 - THREE QUARTERS OF JUZ - 3/4 | |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْبَيْتَةِ 98 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 1 | مُنْفَكِيْنِ those who abandon / depart |
| 3 | قِيمَةً straight, right, correct |
| 6 | شَرُّ الْبَرَّيَّةِ worst of the creatures |
| 7 | خَيْرُ الْبَرَّيَّةِ best of the creatures |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الرُّلَّاَلِ 99 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 1 | رُلَّنَكْ is shaken |
| 1 | رُلَّنَاهَا (with) its earthquake |
| 4 | أَخْبَارَهَا its information |
| 6 | يَصُدُّرْ issue forth, proceed |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ 100 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 1 | وَالْعَادِيَاتِ by the (steeds) that run |
| 1 | ضَبَّحَا vn. panting, snorting |
| 2 | الْمُورِيَّاتِ those who strike sparks [with their iron-shoes] |
| 2 | قَدْحَا tramp of a horse-foot |
| 3 | الْمُغَيْرَاتِ those raiding |
| 4 | فَاتَّرَنَ then raised |
| 4 | نَقْعَادِ clouds of dust |
| 5 | فَوَسَطَنَ then penetrate forthwith |
| 6 | لَكَنْوَدْ ungrateful, ingrate |
| 9 | بُعْثَرْ pv. is raised and brought out |
| 10 | وَحُصَّلَ pv. is brought [to light] |
| ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ ﴿ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ 101 ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ ﴾ | |
| 4 | كَالْفَرَاشِ like moths |
| 4 | الْمَبْيُوتِ pp. be scattered |
| 5 | الْمَنْفُوشِ pp. carded [wool] |
| 9 | فَامِهُهِ his abode (mother: اُمْ) |

| | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 9 | هَوَىٰ | abyss | 1 | بَيْتٌ | fg. perished, doomed |
| | 102-سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرُ | | 1 | أَبْيَ لَهَبٍ | Abu Lahab (name) |
| 1 | أَلْهَاكُمْ | diverted you, distracted | 5 | وَتَبَّ | and perished, doomed |
| 2 | رَرَثُمْ | you visited / reached | 5 | جِيدَهَا | her neck |
| 5 | عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ | sure knowledge | 3 | مَسَدٌ | palm-fiber |
| 7 | عِنْ الْيَقِينِ | with certainty of sight | | 112-سُورَةُ الْأَخْلَاصِ | |
| | 103-سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ | | | | the Eternal, the Absolute, Besought of all, One who needs none but all need Him |
| 1 | وَالْعَصْرُ | by the time | 3 | لَمْ يَلِدْ | begets not |
| | 104-سُورَةُ الْهُمَرَةِ | | 4 | وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ | and was not begotten |
| 1 | هُمَرَةٌ | scandal-monger, slanderer | 3 | كُفُواً | comparable |
| 1 | لُمَرَةٌ | backbiter, fault- finder, traducer | | 113-سُورَةُ الْفُلَقِ | |
| 2 | عَدَدٌ | counted it | 3 | غَاسِقٌ | darkness |
| 4 | لَيْبَدَنَ | surely be thrown, flung | 4 | وَقَبَ | overspread, came |
| 5 | الْحُطَمَةُ | crushing (torment), which breaks (others) to pieces | 4 | الْفَلَّاثَاتِ | fg. pl. blowers (sr.: نَفَاثَة) |
| 6 | الْمُوقَدَةُ | pp. kindled | 3 | الْعَقَدِ | knots |
| | 105-سُورَةُ الْفَيْلِ | | | 114-سُورَةُ النَّاسِ | |
| 3 | فِي تَضْلِيلٍ | to let go astray, brought to naught | 4 | الْوَسَّاسِ | whisperer |
| 5 | أَبَابِيلَ | swarms / flocks (of birds) | الْخَنَّاسِ | the one who sneaks / withdraws | |
| 3 | مَأْكُولٌ | pp. eaten up, devoured | | | |
| | 106-سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ | | | | |
| 1 | لَيَلَافٍ | familiarity, taming protection, | | | |
| 2 | قُرَيْشٌ | Quraish (name of a tribe) | | | |
| 2 | رَحْلَةٌ | journey | | | |
| 2 | الشَّتَاءُ | winter | | | |
| 4 | وَالصِّيفُ | and summer | | | |
| 3 | وَآمَنُهُمْ | and made them safe | | | |
| | 107-سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونَ | | | | |
| 5 | يَدْعُ | repels, thrusts, pushes away | | | |
| 7 | سَاهُونَ | pl. neglectful, careless | | | |
| 3 | الْمَاعُونَ | small things of daily use small kindness, neighborly needs | | | |
| | 108-سُورَةُ الْكَوَافِرِ | | | | |
| 2 | الْكَوَافِرُ | the abundance | | | |
| 3 | وَأَنْحَرُ | and sacrifice | | | |
| 3 | الْأَبْتُرُ | cut off, one without posternity | | | |
| | 109-سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ | | | | |
| | 110-سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ | | | | |
| | 111-سُورَةُ لَهَبٍ | | | | |